Brazil - XII Recenseamento Geral do Brasil. Censo Demográfico 2010 - IPUMS Subset

Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística, Minnesota Population Center

Report generated on: August 27, 2019

Visit our data catalog at:

Overview

Identification

ID NUMBER
BRA_2010_PHC_v01_M_v02_A_IPUMS

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION
Version 6.4. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

In v6.4, the research team continued to carry out improvements to geography, providing harmonized geographic units for the second administrative level for roughly half the countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here. Also, approximately 100 integrated variables were renamed. Affected variables with their current and previous names are listed here. Geography variable also underwent wholesale renaming.

In this update, IPUMS added 19 new samples for Armenia, Austria, Costa Rica, Ethiopia, France, Ghana, Mozambique, Paraguay, Portugal, Puerto Rico, South Africa, and Spain. Ethiopia, Mozambique, and Paraguay were newly added countries to IPUMS. Samples for other countries extend pre-existing series for those countries.

PRODUCTION DATE
2016-04-25

Overview

ABSTRACT
IPUMS-International is an effort to inventory, preserve, harmonize, and disseminate census microdata from around the world. The project has collected the world's largest archive of publicly available census samples. The data are coded and documented consistently across countries and over time to facillitate comparative research. IPUMS-International makes these data available to qualified researchers free of charge through a web dissemination system.

The IPUMS project is a collaboration of the Minnesota Population Center, National Statistical Offices, and international data archives. Major funding is provided by the U.S. National Science Foundation and the Demographic and Behavioral Sciences Branch of the National Institute of Child Health and Human Development. Additional support is provided by the University of Minnesota Office of the Vice President for Research, the Minnesota Population Center, and Sun Microsystems.

KIND OF DATA
Census/enumeration data [cen]

UNITS OF ANALYSIS
Dwelling

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: No (dwellings in original sample are interpreted as households in IPUMS)

- Vacant units: No

- Households: Yes

- Individuals: Yes

- Group quarters: Yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Households: Structurally independent living quarters, consisting of one or more rooms with a private entrance.

- Group quarters: Group living together under relations of administrative subordination.

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary	URI
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS	
Geography: A-L Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS	
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS	
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS	
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS	
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS	
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS	
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS	
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Migration Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS	
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS	
Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS	
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE
National coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT
Municipality

Producers and Sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

Name	Affiliation
Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística	
Minnesota Population Center	University of Minnesota

Metadata Production

METADATA PRODUCED BY

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Minnesota Population Center	MPC	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION
2016-04-25

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION
- v6.4 April 2016

Documentation of census data and harmonized variables as found in IPUMS-International. The International Household Survey Network (IHSN) contracted IPUMS International for generating DDI and Dublin Core-compliant metadata related to population and housing census datasets from developing countries. The objective was to provide countries with detailed metadata in a format compatible with the DDI standard used by most of these countries, with a view to guarantee the preservation of the data and metadata, and the publishing of metadata.

The intellectual rights (including copyright) for the data and metadata in IPUMS are retained by the countries under a Memorandum of Understanding with the contributing countries. IPUMS-International has distribution rights to the metadata and data. The XML documents generated by this process are viewed as a distribution of the metadata.

Fields edited by the World Bank are: DDI ID and study ID to match World Bank study naming convention, as well as DDI Document Version and Version Description to reflect changes included in version 6.4.

Previous version documented in the World Bank Microdata Library:

- v6.3 (August 2014)

DDI DOCUMENT ID
DDI_BRA_2010_PHC_v01_M_v02_A_IPUMS

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

MICRODATA SOURCE: Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística

SAMPLE UNIT: Household (called "dwelling" in original sample)

SAMPLE FRACTION: 5%

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 9,693,058

Response Rate

COVERAGE: No official estimates, UNDERCOUNT: No official estimates

Questionnaires

No content available

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start   **End**   **Cycle**

Time Periods

Start	**End**	**Cycle**
2010-08-01	2010-08-01	N/A

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

Data Collection Notes

De jure, CENSUS DAY: August 1st, 2010

Data Processing

No content available

Data Appraisal

No content available

File Description

Variable List

BRA2010-H-H

Content	Household records
Cases	0
Variable(s)	124
Structure	Type: relational Keys: SERIAL(Household serial number)
Version	Version 6.4, IPUMS sample
Producer	Minnesota Population Center
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V1	RECTYPE	Record type	discrete	character	
V2	YEAR	Year	discrete	numeric	
V3	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	discrete	numeric	
V4	SERIAL	Household serial number	contin	numeric	
V5	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	contin	numeric	
V6	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	discrete	numeric	
V7	REGNBR	Brazil, Region	discrete	numeric	
V8	MESOBR	Brazil, Mesoregion	discrete	numeric	
V9	METROBR	Brazil, Metropolitan region	discrete	numeric	
V10	INTMIG1	Number of international migrants	discrete	numeric	
V11	WATSUP	Water supply	discrete	numeric	
V12	SEWAGE	Sewage	discrete	numeric	
V13	PHONE	Telephone availability	discrete	numeric	
V14	CELL	Cellular phone availability	discrete	numeric	
V15	AUTOS	Automobiles available	discrete	numeric	
V16	URBAN	Urban-rural status	discrete	numeric	
V17	MUNIBR	Brazil, Municipality	discrete	numeric	
V18	REFRIG	Refrigerator	discrete	numeric	
V19	TV	Television set	discrete	numeric	
V20	RADIO	Radio in household	discrete	numeric	
V21	ROOMS	Number of rooms	discrete	numeric	
V22	WALL	Wall or building material	discrete	numeric	
V23	MORTNUM	Number of deaths in household last year	discrete	numeric	
V24	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	discrete	numeric	
V25	BATH	Bathing facilities	discrete	numeric	
V26	WASHER	Clothes washing machine	discrete	numeric	

V27	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	discrete	numeric	
V28	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	discrete	numeric	
V29	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	discrete	numeric	
V30	TRASH	Trash disposal	discrete	numeric	
V31	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	discrete	numeric	
V32	NFAMS	Number of families in household	discrete	numeric	
V33	HHTYPE	Household classification	discrete	numeric	
V34	BR2010A_0001	Dwelling number	contin	numeric	Dwelling number
V35	BR2010A_0006	Number of persons in household	discrete	numeric	Number of persons in household
V36	BR2010A_0016	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	discrete	numeric	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household
V37	BR2010A_0018	Number of persons in large household before it was split	discrete	numeric	Number of persons in large household before it was split
V38	BR2010A_0022	State of residence	discrete	numeric	State of residence
V39	BR2010A_0028	Geographical region	discrete	numeric	Geographical region
V40	BR2010A_0031	Metropolitan area	discrete	numeric	Metropolitan area
V41	BR2010A_0032	Urban-rural	discrete	numeric	Urban-rural
V42	BR2010A_0033	Household type	discrete	numeric	Household type
V43	BR2010A_0034	Unit classification	discrete	numeric	Unit classification
V44	BR2010A_0035	Household occupancy condition	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. 2.01 This housing unit is: [] 1 Owned by a resident - already paid [] 2 Owned by a resident - being paid [] 3 Rented 2.011 Rental price R$____.00 [] 4 Ceded by employer [] 5 Ceded by other means [] 6 Other condition
V45	BR2010A_0036	Monthly rent (in Reais) in July, 2010	contin	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. 2.01 This housing unit is: [] 1 Owned by a resident - already paid [] 2 Owned by a resident - being paid [] 3 Rented 2.011 Rental price R$____.00 [] 4 Ceded by employer [] 5 Ceded by other means [] 6 Other condition
V46	BR2010A_0037	Monthly rent as ratio of minimum wages in July, 2010	contin	numeric	Monthly rent as ratio of minimum wages in July, 2010
V47	BR2010A_0038	External walls material	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. 2.02 The predominant material of this housing unit outside walls is: [] 1 Masonry - with coating [] 2 Masonry - without coating [] 3 Wood suitable for construction (prepared) [] 4 Coated taipa (coated stucco) [] 5 Uncoated taipa (uncoated stucco) [] 6 Reused wood [] 7 Straw [] 8 Other material [] 9 No wall

V48	BR2010A_0039	Number of rooms	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. 2.03 How many rooms are there in this housing unit? (Including bathroom and kitchen.) (Do not consider rooms: corridors, open porches, garages, and other compartments for non-residential purposes.) _ _
V49	BR2010A_0040	Density dweller/room	discrete	numeric	Density dweller/room
V50	BR2010A_0041	Number of bedrooms	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. 2.04 How many rooms are used as bedrooms by residents of this housing unit? _ _
V51	BR2010A_0042	Density dweller/bedroom	discrete	numeric	Density dweller/bedroom
V52	BR2010A_0043	Number of bathrooms for exclusive use	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. 2.05 How many bathrooms are there in this housing unit, exclusively used by residents? (Including those located outside or in the property.) _ _ bathroom(s) with shower (or bathtub) and toilet If 9 or more than 9, enter 9. If there is none, enter 0 (zero). If 0 (zero), go to 2.06. Otherwise, go to 2.07.
V53	BR2010A_0044	Use of toilet or latrine [buraco]	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. 2.06 ? Does this housing unit have a toilet or hole for the physiological needs, including the toilets located outside or in the property? (Surrounded by walls of any material.) [Question 2.06 was asked for households that reported no bathrooms for exclusive use of residents, per question 2.05.] Depending on the region of the country, a toilet is called by different names. [] 1 Yes (Go to 2.07) [] 2 No (Go to 2.08)
V54	BR2010A_0045	Type of sanitary sewerage	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. 2.07 The bathroom or toilet drain is connected to: [] 1 Public sewage or rain system [] 2 Septic tank [] 3 Rudimentary septic tank [] 4 Ditch [] 5 River, lake or ocean [] 6 Other sewage system
V55	BR2010A_0046	Water supply	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. 2.08 The form of water supply used in this housing unit is: [] 1 Public water supply system [] 2 Spring or well in property [] 3 Spring or well outside the property [] 4 Carro-pipa (water tank truck) [] 5 Rainwater stored in cistern [] 6 Rainwater stored in another way [] 7 Rivers, ponds, lakes, and streams [] 8 Other [] 9 Spring or well in the village [] 10 Well or spring outside the village
V56	BR2010A_0047	Piped water	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. 2.09 Is there piped water in this housing unit? [] 1 Yes, at least in one room [] 2 Yes, only in the land or property [] 3 No

V57	BR2010A_0048	Garbage destination	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. 2.10 The solid waste in this housing unit is: [] 1 Collected directly by cleaning service [] 2 Placed in cleaning service bin [] 3 Burned (in the property) [] 4 Buried (in the property) [] 5 Thrown away on vacant lots or public areas [] 6 Thrown away in river, lake or sea [] 7 Other destination
V58	BR2010A_0049	Power availability	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. 2.11 Is there electricity in this housing unit? [] 1 Yes, provided by a distribution company (Go to 2.12) [] 2 Yes, from other sources (Skip to 2.13) [] 3 There is no electricity (Skip to 2.13)
V59	BR2010A_0050	Energy meter, electricity company distributor	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. [Question 2.12 asked for household with electricity provided by a distribution company.] 2.12 Is there an electricity meter in this housing unit? [] 1 Yes, for exclusive use [] 2 Yes, for common use [] 3 No
V60	BR2010A_0051	Have radio	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. Does your housing unit have the following items: 2.13 Radio (also as part of a sound equipment)? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V61	BR2010A_0052	Have TV	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. Does your housing unit have the following items: 2.14 Television? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V62	BR2010A_0053	Have washing machine	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. Does your housing unit have the following items: 2.15 Washing machine? (Do not consider semi-automatic models or "tanquinhos") [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V63	BR2010A_0054	Have refrigerator	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. Does your housing unit have the following items: 2.16 Refrigerator? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V64	BR2010A_0055	Have cell phone	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. Does your housing unit have the following items: 2.17 Mobile phone? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V65	BR2010A_0056	Have phone	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. Does your housing unit have the following items: 2.18 Landline phone? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V66	BR2010A_0057	Have personal computer	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. Does your housing unit have the following items: 2.19 Personal computer? [] 1 Yes (Go to 2.20) [] 2 No (Skip to 2.21)

V67	BR2010A_0058	Have computers connected to Internet	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. Does your housing unit have the following items: [Question 2.20 asked of households that reported having a personal computer.] 2.20 Personal computer with internet access? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V68	BR2010A_0059	Motorcycle for private use	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. Does your housing unit have the following items: 2.21 Motorcycle for private use? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V69	BR2010A_0060	Car for private use	discrete	numeric	2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics. Does your housing unit have the following items: 2.22 Car for private use? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V70	BR2010A_0061	Any person living abroad in July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	3. For private housing units - International emigration 3.01 Was any person who used to live with you living in another country on July 31, 2010? [] 1 Yes (Go to 3.02) [] 2 No (Skip to 4.01)
V71	BR2010A_0062	Number of persons living in this household in July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	4. Information on residents 4.01 How many people were living in this housing unit on July 31, 2010?____
V72	BR2010A_0063	Number of heads	discrete	numeric	4. Information on residents 4.02 This household in under the responsibility of: (A responsible person is that one recognized as such by other residents of the household) [] 1 Only one resident [] 2 More than one resident
V73	BR2010A_0064	Deaths in the household from August, 2009 to July, 2010	discrete	numeric	Deaths in the household from August, 2009 to July, 2010
V74	BR2010A_0065	Monthly household income in July, 2010	contin	numeric	Monthly household income in July, 2010
V75	BR2010A_0066	Household income to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010	contin	numeric	Household income to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010
V76	BR2010A_0067	Household income per capita in July, 2010	contin	numeric	Household income per capita in July, 2010
V77	BR2010A_0068	Household income per capita to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010	contin	numeric	Household income per capita to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010
V78	BR2010A_0069	Household structure	discrete	numeric	Household structure
V79	BR2010A_0070	Imputation mark in household occupancy condition	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in household occupancy condition
V80	BR2010A_0071	Imputation mark in monthly rent (in reais) in July, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in monthly rent (in reais) in July, 2010
V81	BR2010A_0072	Imputation mark in external walls material	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in external walls material
V82	BR2010A_0073	Imputation mark in number of rooms	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in number of rooms
V83	BR2010A_0074	Imputation mark in number of bedrooms	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in number of bedrooms
V84	BR2010A_0075	Imputation mark in number of bathrooms for exclusive use	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in number of bathrooms for exclusive use
V85	BR2010A_0076	Imputation mark in use of toilet or latrine [buraco]	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in use of toilet or latrine [buraco]

V86	BR2010A_0077	Imputation mark in type of sewerage	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in type of sewerage
V87	BR2010A_0078	Imputation mark in water supply	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in water supply
V88	BR2010A_0079	Imputation mark in piped water	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in piped water
V89	BR2010A_0080	Imputation mark in garbage destination	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in garbage destination
V90	BR2010A_0081	Imputation mark in power availability	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in power availability
V91	BR2010A_0082	Imputation mark in energy meter, electricity company distributor	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in energy meter, electricity company distributor
V92	BR2010A_0083	Imputation mark in have radio	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in have radio
V93	BR2010A_0084	Imputation mark in have TV	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in have TV
V94	BR2010A_0085	Imputation mark in have washing machine	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in have washing machine
V95	BR2010A_0086	Imputation mark in have refrigerator	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in have refrigerator
V96	BR2010A_0087	Imputation mark in have cell phone	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in have cell phone
V97	BR2010A_0088	Imputation mark in have phone	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in have phone
V98	BR2010A_0089	Imputation mark in have personal computer	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in have personal computer
V99	BR2010A_0090	Imputation mark in have computers connected to internet	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in have computers connected to internet
V100	BR2010A_0091	Imputation mark in motorcycle for private use	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in motorcycle for private use
V101	BR2010A_0092	Imputation mark in car for private use	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in car for private use
V102	BR2010A_0093	Imputation mark in any person living abroad in July, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in any person living abroad in July, 2010
V103	BR2010A_0094	Imputation mark in number of persons living in this household in July, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in number of persons living in this household in July, 2010
V104	BR2010A_0095	Imputation mark in number of heads	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in number of heads
V105	BR2010A_0096	Imputation mark in deaths in the household from August, 2009 to July, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in deaths in the household from August, 2009 to July, 2010
V106	BR2010A_0097	Number of migration records	discrete	numeric	Number of migration records
V107	BR2010A_0098	Number of mortality records	discrete	numeric	Number of mortality records
V108	BR2010A_0100	Strata	contin	numeric	Strata
V109	HHWT	Household weight	contin	numeric	
V110	GEO1_BR	Brazil, State 1960 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	discrete	numeric	

V111	GEO1_BRX	Brazil, State 1960 - 2010 [Level 1; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name]	discrete	numeric
V112	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	discrete	numeric
V113	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	discrete	numeric
V114	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	discrete	numeric
V115	COUNTRY	Country	discrete	numeric
V116	ELECTRIC	Electricity	discrete	numeric
V117	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	discrete	numeric
V118	BATHROOMS	Number of bathrooms	discrete	numeric
V119	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	discrete	numeric
V120	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	discrete	numeric
V121	INTERNET	Internet access	discrete	numeric
V122	COMPUTER	Computer	discrete	numeric
V123	GEO2_BRX	Brazil, Municipality 1960 - 2010 [Level 2; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name]	discrete	numeric
V124	STRATA	Strata identifier	contin	numeric

BRA2010-P-H

Content	Person records
Cases	0
Variable(s)	295
Structure	Type: relational Keys: PERNUM(Person number), SERIAL(Household serial number [person version])
Version	Version 6.4, IPUMS sample
Producer	Minnesota Population Center
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V125	PERNUM	Person number	contin	numeric	
V126	MARST	Marital status [general version]	discrete	numeric	
V127	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	discrete	numeric	
V128	AGE	Age	discrete	numeric	
V129	SEX	Sex	discrete	numeric	
V130	CONSENS	Consensual union	discrete	numeric	
V131	CHBORN	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V132	CHSURV	Children surviving	discrete	numeric	
V133	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V134	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V135	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	discrete	numeric	
V136	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	discrete	numeric	
V137	BPLBR	State of birth, Brazil	discrete	numeric	
V138	CITIZEN	Citizenship	discrete	numeric	
V139	YRIMM	Year of immigration	discrete	numeric	
V140	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	discrete	numeric	
V141	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	discrete	numeric	
V142	RACE	Race or color	discrete	numeric	
V143	INDIG	Member of an indigenous group	discrete	numeric	
V144	SCHOOL	School attendance	discrete	numeric	
V145	LIT	Literacy	discrete	numeric	
V146	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	discrete	numeric	

V147	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	discrete	numeric
V148	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	discrete	numeric
V149	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	contin	numeric
V150	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	discrete	numeric
V151	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	discrete	numeric
V152	MIGBR1	State of previous residence, Brazil	discrete	numeric
V153	MIGBR2	State of residence 5 years ago, Brazil	discrete	numeric
V154	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	discrete	numeric
V155	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	discrete	numeric
V156	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	discrete	numeric
V157	DISMNTL	Mental disability	discrete	numeric
V158	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	discrete	numeric
V159	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	discrete	numeric
V160	EDUCBR	Educational attainment, Brazil	discrete	numeric
V161	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	discrete	numeric
V162	IND	Industry, unrecoded	contin	numeric
V163	HRSMAIN	Hours worked in main occupation	discrete	numeric
V164	INCTOT	Total income	contin	numeric
V165	INCEARN	Earned income	contin	numeric
V166	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	contin	numeric
V167	POPLOC	Father's location in household	contin	numeric
V168	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	contin	numeric
V169	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	discrete	numeric
V170	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	discrete	numeric
V171	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	discrete	numeric
V172	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	discrete	numeric
V173	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	discrete	numeric
V174	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	discrete	numeric
V175	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	contin	numeric

V176	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	discrete	numeric	
V177	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	discrete	numeric	
V178	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	discrete	numeric	
V179	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	discrete	numeric	
V180	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	discrete	numeric	
V181	BR2010A_0003	Person number (within household)	discrete	numeric	Person number (within household)
V182	BR2010A_0400	Relationship to head of household	discrete	numeric	5. List of residents on July 31, 2010 5.02 What is the relationship of this person to the head of household? Relationship to the head of household [] 1 Head of household [] 2 Spouse or partner of different sex [] 3 Spouse or partner of the same sex [] 4 Son/daughter of the household head and spouse [] 5 Son/daughter of the household head only [] 6 Stepchild [] 7 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law [] 8 Father, mother, stepfather or stepmother [] 9 Father-in-law / Mother-in-law [] 10 Grandchild [] 11 Great grandchild [] 12 Brother or sister [] 13 Grandparent [] 14 Other relative [] 15 Agregado (Non-paying unrelated resident) [] 16 Housemate [] 17 Roomer [] 18 Domestic employee [] 19 Relative of domestic employee [] 20 Individual in a collective living quarter
V183	BR2010A_0402	Sex	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics 6.01 Sex [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
V184	BR2010A_0404	Age	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics 6.03 How old were you on July 31, 2010? [Question 6.03 was asked of persons for whom month and/or year of birth were missing, per question 6.02.] 6.031 If one year or more: _ _ _ Years 6.032 If less than a year: _ _ Months
V185	BR2010A_0405	Age in months	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics 6.03 How old were you on July 31, 2010? [Question 6.03 was asked of persons for whom month and/or year of birth were missing, per question 6.02.] 6.031 If one year or more: _ _ _ Years 6.032 If less than a year: _ _ Months
V186	BR2010A_0406	Form of age declaration	discrete	numeric	Form of age declaration
V187	BR2010A_0407	Color or race	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics 6.06 Your color or race is: [] 1 White [] 2 Black [] 3 Yellow [] 4 Brown [] 5 Indigenous (skip to 6.08) (If applied to indigenous land in the sector type and codes 1 to 4 on this item, go to 6.07) (If sector type is different of indigenous land and codes 1 to 4, skip to 6.12)
V188	BR2010A_0408	Birth record	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics For residents age 10 and younger (Check the first option in where the person falls, in the order listed) 6.13 Do you have the following type of birth certificate? [] 1 Birth certificate at registry office [] 2 Certificate of live birth issued in the maternity or hospital (DNV) [] 3 Administrative registration of indigenous birth (RANI) (Only for self-reportedly indigenous people) [] 4 No [] 5 Not known

V189	BR2010A_0409	Permanent difficulty seeing	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Disability - for all residents 6.14 Do you have any permanent difficulty in seeing? (If you wear glasses or contact lenses, make your evaluation while wearing them) [] 1 Yes, cannot do it at all [] 2 Yes, major trouble [] 3 Yes, some difficulty [] 4 No, no difficulty
V190	BR2010A_0410	Permanent difficulty hearing	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Disability - for all residents 6.15 Do you have any permanent difficulty in hearing? (If you wear a rearing aid, make your evaluation while wearing it) [] 1 Yes, cannot do it at all [] 2 Yes, major trouble [] 3 Yes, some difficulty [] 4 No, no difficulty
V191	BR2010A_0411	Permanent difficulty walking	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Disability - for all residents 6.16 Do you have any permanent difficulty in walking or climbing stairs? (If you use a prosthesis, cane or assistive device, make your evaluation while using it) [] 1 Yes, cannot do it at all [] 2 Yes, major trouble [] 3 Yes, some difficulty [] 4 No, no difficulty
V192	BR2010A_0412	Permanent mental/intellectual disability	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Disability - for all residents 6.17 Do you have any permanent mental or intellectual disability that limits you in your daily activities such as working, going to school, playing, etc.? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V193	BR2010A_0413	Born in this municipality	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Internal migration and international immigration 6.18 Were you born in this municipality? [] 1 Yes, and always lived in it (If 5 years or older, skip to 6.27. Otherwise, skip to 6.28) [] 2 Yes, but have lived in another municipality or foreign country (Skip to 6.23) [] 3 No (Go to 6.19)
V194	BR2010A_0414	Born in this state	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Internal migration and international immigration 6.19 Were you born in this federation unit (state)? [Question 6.19 was asked of persons who were not born in their current town, per 6.18.] [] 1 Yes, and have always lived in it (Skip to 6.24) [] 2 Yes, but have lived in another federation unit or foreign country (Skip to 6.23) [] 3 No (Go to 6.20)
V195	BR2010A_0415	Nationality	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Internal migration and international immigration 6.20 What is your nationality? [Question 6.20 was asked of persons who were not born in their current state of residence, per 6.19.] [] 1 Native Brazilian (Go to 6.22) [] 2 Naturalized Brazilian (Go to 6.21) [] 3 Foreigner (Go to 6.21)
V196	BR2010A_0416	Year moved to Brazil	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Internal migration and international immigration 6.21 In what year did you move to Brazil? [Question 6.21 was asked of persons who reported that their nationality was either naturalized Brazilian or foreigner, per 6.20.] _ _ _ _
V197	BR2010A_0417	State or foreign country of birth	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Internal migration and international immigration 6.22 What is the federation unit (state) or foreign country of birth? [Question 6.22 was asked of persons who were born in a foreign country or born in a state other than that of their current residence.] [] 1 Federation unit ____ [] 2 Foreign country_ _ _

V198	BR2010A_0418	State of birth	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Internal migration and international immigration 6.22 What is the federation unit (state) or foreign country of birth? [Question 6.22 was asked of persons who were born in a foreign country or born in a state other than that of their current residence.] [] 1 Federation unit ____ [] 2 Foreign country_ _
V199	BR2010A_0419	Foreign country of birth	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Internal migration and international immigration 6.22 What is the federation unit (state) or foreign country of birth? [Question 6.22 was asked of persons who were born in a foreign country or born in a state other than that of their current residence.] [] 1 Federation unit ____ [] 2 Foreign country_ _
V200	BR2010A_0420	Number of years living in this state	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Internal migration and international immigration [Questions 6.23 and 6.24 were asked of persons who have ever lived somewhere other than their current town (per Question 6.18).] 6.23 How long has this person lived without interruption in this federation unit (state)? (If less than 1 year, record zero) Number of years ____
V201	BR2010A_0421	Number of years living in this municipality	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Internal migration and international immigration [Questions 6.23 and 6.24 were asked of persons who have ever lived somewhere other than their current town (per Question 6.18).] 6.24 For how long have you lived without interruption in this municipality? (If less than 1 year, record zero) Number of years____
V202	BR2010A_0422	Previous municipality/state or country of residence	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Internal migration and international immigration 6.25 In which federation unit (state) and municipality or foreign country had you lived before moving to this municipality? [Question 6.25 was asked for persons who had lived in their current town for less than ten years, per question 6.24.] [] 1 Federation unit /municipality 6.251 Federation unit _ _ _ 6.253 Municipality_ _ _ [] 2 Foreign country 6.255 Foreign country _ _ _
V203	BR2010A_0423	Former state of residence	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Internal migration and international immigration 6.25 In which federation unit (state) and municipality or foreign country had you lived before moving to this municipality? [Question 6.25 was asked for persons who had lived in their current town for less than ten years, per question 6.24.] [] 1 Federation unit /municipality 6.251 Federation unit _ _ _ 6.253 Municipality_ _ _ [] 2 Foreign country 6.255 Foreign country _ _ _
V204	BR2010A_0424	Former municipality of residence	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Internal migration and international immigration 6.25 In which federation unit (state) and municipality or foreign country had you lived before moving to this municipality? [Question 6.25 was asked for persons who had lived in their current town for less than ten years, per question 6.24.] [] 1 Federation unit /municipality 6.251 Federation unit _ _ _ 6.253 Municipality_ _ _ [] 2 Foreign country 6.255 Foreign country _ _ _

V205	BR2010A_0425	Former country of residence	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Internal migration and international immigration 6.25 In which federation unit (state) and municipality or foreign country had you lived before moving to this municipality? [Question 6.25 was asked for persons who had lived in their current town for less than ten years, per question 6.24.] [] 1 Federation unit /municipality 6.251 Federation unit _ _ _ 6.253 Municipality _ _ _ [] 2 Foreign country 6.255 Foreign country _ _ _
V206	BR2010A_0426	State/municipality or foreign country of residence in July 31, 2005	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Internal migration and international immigration 6.26 In which federation unit and municipality or foreign country were you living on July 31, 2005? [Question 6.26 was asked for persons are 5 years of age or more and who have lived in their current town for less than 6 years.] [] 1 Federation unit /municipality 6.261 Federation unit _ _ _ 6.263 Municipality _ _ _ [] 2 Foreign country 6.265 Foreign country _ _ _
V207	BR2010A_0427	State of residence in July 31, 2005	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Internal migration and international immigration 6.26 In which federation unit and municipality or foreign country were you living on July 31, 2005? [Question 6.26 was asked for persons are 5 years of age or more and who have lived in their current town for less than 6 years.] [] 1 Federation unit /municipality 6.261 Federation unit _ _ _ 6.263 Municipality _ _ _ [] 2 Foreign country 6.265 Foreign country _ _ _
V208	BR2010A_0428	Municipality of residence in July 31, 2005	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Internal migration and international immigration 6.26 In which federation unit and municipality or foreign country were you living on July 31, 2005? [Question 6.26 was asked for persons are 5 years of age or more and who have lived in their current town for less than 6 years.] [] 1 Federation unit /municipality 6.261 Federation unit _ _ _ 6.263 Municipality _ _ _ [] 2 Foreign country 6.265 Foreign country _ _ _
V209	BR2010A_0429	Country of residence 5 years ago	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Internal migration and international immigration 6.26 In which federation unit and municipality or foreign country were you living on July 31, 2005? [Question 6.26 was asked for persons are 5 years of age or more and who have lived in their current town for less than 6 years.] [] 1 Federation unit /municipality 6.261 Federation unit _ _ _ 6.263 Municipality _ _ _ [] 2 Foreign country 6.265 Foreign country _ _ _
V210	BR2010A_0430	Can read and write	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Education For people aged 5 years or more [Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.] 6.27 Can you write and read? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V211	BR2010A_0431	Attending school or daycare	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Education For people aged 5 years or more [Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.] 6.28 Are you currently attending school or day care? [] 1 Yes, public (Go to 6.29) [] 2 Yes, private (Go to 6.29) [] 3 No, but have attended before (skip to 6.33) [] 4 No, have never attended (If the person is age 10 or older, skip to 6.37. Otherwise, skip to 6.70)

V212	BR2010A_0432	Level of school attending	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Education For people aged 5 years or more [Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.] For persons who attend school or day care. 6.29 What type of school or day care do you attend? [Question 6.29 was asked for persons who reported that they attended school or day care, per question 6.28.] [] 01 Day care (skip to 6.36) [] 02 Pre-school (kindergarten and maternal) (Skip to 6.36) [] 03 Literacy class (Skip to 6.36) [] 04 Youth and adult literacy (Skip to 6.36) [] 05 Regular elementary school (Go to 6.30) [] 06 Youth and adult elementary education -- or supplementary elementary school (Skip to 6.36) [] 07 Regular high school (Skip to 6.31) [] 08 Youth and adult upper secondary education -- or supplementary high school (Skip to 6.36) [] 09 College (skip to 6.32) [] 10 Graduate specialization (at least 360 hours) (Skip to 6.35) [] 11 Master's degree (Skip to 6.35) [] 12 Doctorate (Skip to 6.35)
V213	BR2010A_0433	Elementary grade/year attending	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Education For people aged 5 years or more [Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.] For persons who attend school or day care. 6.30 What grade/year are you attending? [Question 6.30 was asked for persons who reported attending regular elementary school, per question 6.29.] [] 01 First year [] 02 First grade/second year [] 03 Second grade/third year [] 04 Third grade/fourth year [] 05 Fourth grade/fifth year [] 06 Fifth grade/sixth year [] 07 Sixth grade/seventh year [] 08 Seventh grade/eighth year [] 09 Eighth grade/ninth year [] 10 Non-graded course
V214	BR2010A_0434	High school grade attending	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Education For people aged 5 years or more [Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.] For persons who attend school or day care. 6.31 What grade are you attending? [Question 6.31 was asked for persons who reported attending high school, per question 6.29.] [] 01 First grade [] 02 Second grade [] 03 Third grade [] 04 Fourth grade [] 05 Non-graded course
V215	BR2010A_0435	Completion of additional undergraduate degree	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Education For people aged 5 years or more [Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.] For persons who attend school or day care. 6.32 Have you finished another higher education course? [Question 6.32 was asked for persons who reported attending college, per question 6.29.] [] 1 Yes (Skip to 6.35) [] 2 No (Skip to 6.36)

V216	BR2010A_0436	Highest level of education attended	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Education For people aged 5 years or more [Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.] For people who were not attending school or day care, but had attended before. 6.33 What was the highest level course you have attended? [Question 6.33 was asked for persons who were older than age 5, not attending school or day care, but had attended school or daycare in the past, per question 6.28.] [] 01 Day care, pre-school (kindergarten and maternal), literacy classes (Go to 6.34) [] 02 Youth and adult literacy (Go to 6.34) [] 03 Former primary education (elementary) (Go to 6.34) [] 04 Former lower secondary education (ginásio or middle 1st cycle) (Go to 6.34) [] 05 From 1st to 3rd grade / from 1st to 4th year (if person is 10 years or older, go to 6.37. If person is less than 10 years of age skip to 6.70) [] 06 From 4th to 5th year (if person is 10 years or older, go to 6.37. If person is less than 10 years of age skip to 6.70) [] 07 From 5th to 8th grade / from 6th to 9th year (Go to 6.34) [] 08 Supplementary elementary school or 1st level (Go to 6.34) [] 09 Former upper secondary education (scientific, classical, etc., or middle 2nd cycle) (Go to 6.34) [] 10 Youth and adult upper secondary education (Go to 6.34) [] 11 College (Go to 6.34) [] 12 Graduate specialization (at least 360 hours) (Go to 6.34) [] 13 Master (Go to 6.34) [] 14 Doctorate (Go to 6.34)
V217	BR2010A_0437	Have you completed the highest level of education attended	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Education For people aged 5 years or more [Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.] For people who were not attending school or day care, but had attended before. 6.34 Have you completed this course? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V218	BR2010A_0438	Type of highest degree achieved	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Education For people aged 5 years or more [Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.] [Asked to people who have completed or are currently attending post-secondary education] 6.35 What is the highest course you have concluded? [] 1 College _ _ _ _ _ [] 2 Master's degree _ _ _ _ _ [] 3 Doctorate_ _ _ _ _
V219	BR2010A_0439	Education level	discrete	numeric	Education level
V220	BR2010A_0440	Field of study in undergraduate studies	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Education For people aged 5 years or more [Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.] [Asked to people who have completed or are currently attending post-secondary education] 6.35 What is the highest course you have concluded? [] 1 College _ _ _ _ _ [] 2 Master's degree _ _ _ _ _ [] 3 Doctorate_ _ _ _ _
V221	BR2010A_0441	Field of study in Master's degree	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Education For people aged 5 years or more [Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.] [Asked to people who have completed or are currently attending post-secondary education] 6.35 What is the highest course you have concluded? [] 1 College _ _ _ _ _ [] 2 Master's degree _ _ _ _ _ [] 3 Doctorate_ _ _ _ _

V222	BR2010A_0442	Field of study in doctoral degree	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Education For people aged 5 years or more [Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.] [Asked to people who have completed or are currently attending post-secondary education] 6.35 What is the highest course you have concluded? [] 1 College _ _ _ _ _ [] 2 Master's degree _ _ _ _ _ [] 3 Doctorate_ _ _ _ _
V223	BR2010A_0443	Municipality/state or country where attending school	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Education For people aged 5 years or more [Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.] Commuting (for people who are attending school or day care) 6.36 In what city and federation unit (state) or foreign country are you attending school (or day care)? [] 1 This municipality (If the person is 10 years or older, go to 6.37. Otherwise, skip to 6.70) [] 2 In another municipality 6.361 Federation Unit _ _ _ 6.363 Municipality _ _ _ [] 3 In a foreign country 6.365 Foreign country _ _ _
V224	BR2010A_0444	State where attending school or daycare	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Education For people aged 5 years or more [Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.] Commuting (for people who are attending school or day care) 6.36 In what city and federation unit (state) or foreign country are you attending school (or day care)? [] 1 This municipality (If the person is 10 years or older, go to 6.37. Otherwise, skip to 6.70) [] 2 In another municipality 6.361 Federation Unit _ _ _ 6.363 Municipality _ _ _ [] 3 In a foreign country 6.365 Foreign country _ _ _
V225	BR2010A_0446	Country where attending school/daycare	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Education For people aged 5 years or more [Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.] Commuting (for people who are attending school or day care) 6.36 In what city and federation unit (state) or foreign country are you attending school (or day care)? [] 1 This municipality (If the person is 10 years or older, go to 6.37. Otherwise, skip to 6.70) [] 2 In another municipality 6.361 Federation Unit _ _ _ 6.363 Municipality _ _ _ [] 3 In a foreign country 6.365 Foreign country _ _ _
V226	BR2010A_0447	Live with spouse/partner	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Nuptiality For persons 10 years of age or older [Questions 6.37 to 6.40 were asked for persons 10 years of age and older.] 6.37 Do you live with a spouse or partner? [] 1 Yes (If woman in indigenous area, go to 6.38) (If woman, in a non-indigenous area, and relationship with the responsible person from 04 to 19, go to 6.38. Otherwise, skip to 6.39) [] No, but have lived with spouse or partner (Skip to 6.40) [] No, have never lived with spouse or partner (Skip to 6.40) (In the system, the serial number of the person indicated should be recorded)

V227	BR2010A_0448	Number of person for spouse/partner for females living in indigenous areas or not recognized as spouses/partners in question on relationship to head	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Nuptiality For persons 10 years of age or older [Questions 6.37 to 6.40 were asked for persons 10 years of age and older.] 6.37 Do you live with a spouse or partner? [] 1 Yes (If woman in indigenous area, go to 6.38) (If woman, in a non-indigenous area, and relationship with the responsible person from 04 to 19, go to 6.38. Otherwise, skip to 6.39) [] No, but have lived with spouse or partner before (Skip to 6.40) [] No, have never lived with spouse or partner (Skip to 6.40) (In the system, the serial number of the person indicated should be recorded)
V228	BR2010A_0449	Nature of union	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Nuptiality For persons 10 years of age or older [Questions 6.37 to 6.40 were asked for persons 10 years of age and older.] 6.39 What is the nature of the union? [] 1 Civil and religious marriage [] 2 Only civil marriage [] 3 Only religious marriage [] 4 Consensual union
V229	BR2010A_0450	Marital status	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Nuptiality For persons 10 years of age or older [Questions 6.37 to 6.40 were asked for persons 10 years of age and older.] 6.40 What is your marital status? [] 1 Married [] 2 Separated or legally separated [] 3 Divorced [] 4 Widowed [] 5 Single
V230	BR2010A_0451	Paid work last week (for at least one hour)	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] In the week of 25 to 31 July, 2010, for at least 1 hour: 6.41 Did you work in some paid activity: for cash, products, goods or benefits? (Benefits: housing, food, training, etc.) [] 1 Yes (Skip to 6.45) [] 2 No (Go to 6.42)
V231	BR2010A_0452	Paid work last week while temporarily away from that job	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] In the week of 25 to 31 July, 2010: 6.42 Did you have any paid work from which you were temporarily away? (Due to: vacations, leave, voluntary absence, strike, disease, bad weather conditions, etc.) [Question 6.42 was asked of persons who had not worked and earned in the reference week, per question 6.41.] [] 1 Yes (Skip to 6.45) [] 2 No (Go to 6.43)
V232	BR2010A_0453	Unpaid work for other resident last week (for at least one hour)	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] In the week of 25 to 31 July, 2010, for at least 1 hour: 6.43 Did you have any kind of work without payment, like helping another member of household who is paid for this work? [Question 6.43 was asked for persons who had not worked for pay in the reference week and did not report being temporarily away from paid work in that time period, per 6.42.] [] 1 Yes (Skip to 6.45) [] 2 No (Go to 6.44)

V233	BR2010A_0454	Worked for household subsistence last week (for at least one hour)	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] In the week of 25 to 31 July, 2010, for at least 1 hour: 6.44 Did you work in any agricultural, animal breeding or fishing activities for only household members' consumption? (Including hunting, and vegetal extraction.) [Question 6.44 was asked of persons who reported not working for pay, not being on leave, and not helping with the paid work of other members of the household during the reference week, per question 6.43.] [] 1 Yes (Skip to 6.46) [] 2 No (Skip to 6.54)
V234	BR2010A_0455	Number of jobs held last week	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] [Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.] 6.45 How many jobs did you have? [] 1 One [] 2 Two or more
V235	BR2010A_0456	Occupation held from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] [Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.] Questions 6.46 to 6.49 should refer to the single or main job that the person had during the reference week. 6.46 What was your occupation in the job? ____
V236	BR2010A_0457	Industry of work from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] [Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.] Questions 6.46 to 6.49 should refer to the single or main job that the person had during the reference week. 6.47 What was the main activity of the enterprise (business, firm, company, institution, authority, etc.) in which you were employed?____

V237	BR2010A_0458	Status in employment from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] [Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.] Questions 6.46 to 6.49 should refer to the single or main job that the person had during the reference week. 6.48 In this work, were you: [] 01 Employee with a formal contract [] 02 Army, navy, air force, police and firemen military member (Skip to 6.51) [] 03 Public sector employee [] 04 Employee without a formal contract (Skip to 6.50) [] 05 Self-employed [] 06 Employer (Go to 6.49) [] 07 Unpaid worker (If code 1 in item 6.45, skip to 6.53. If code 2 in item 6.45, skip to 6.50)
V238	BR2010A_0459	Number of employees in work place from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] [Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.] Questions 6.46 to 6.49 should refer to the single or main job that the person had during the reference week. 6.49 How many people have you employed in this enterprise? [Question 6.49 was asked of persons who reported being an employer (per 6.48).] [] 1 1 to 5 persons [] 2 6 people or more
V239	BR2010A_0460	Contributed to social security from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] [Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.] 6.50 Did you contribute to social security in any job you had in the week of 25 to 31 July, 2010? [Question 6.50 was asked of persons who reported working during the reference week but were not in the military.] [] 1 Yes, in the main work [] 2 Yes, in another work [] 3 No
V240	BR2010A_0461	Source of gross monthly income in main job held in July, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] [Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.] 6.51 In your main job, what was your usual gross monthly income (or withdrawal) in July, 2010? [] 1 In cash, products or goods ____ [] 2 Only in benefits (housing, food, training, etc.). [] 0 None 6.511 R$____.00

V241	BR2010A_0462	Gross monthly income in main job held in July, 2010	contin	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] [Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.] 6.51 In your main job, what was your usual gross monthly income (or withdrawal) in July, 2010? [] 1 In cash, products or goods ____ [] 2 Only in benefits (housing, food, training, etc.). [] 0 None 6.511 R$____.00
V242	BR2010A_0463	Main job income in Brazilian reais in July, 2010	contin	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] [Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.] 6.51 In your main job, what was your usual gross monthly income (or withdrawal) in July, 2010? [] 1 In cash, products or goods ____ [] 2 Only in benefits (housing, food, training, etc.). [] 0 None 6.511 R$____.00
V243	BR2010A_0464	Main job income as ratio to minimum wage in July, 2010	contin	numeric	Main job income as ratio to minimum wage in July, 2010
V244	BR2010A_0465	Source of monthly income from other jobs in July, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] [Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.] 6.52 In other jobs, what was your usual gross monthly income (or withdrawal) in July, 2010? [Question 6.52 was asked of persons who reported having two or more jobs during the reference period, per question 6.45.] [] 1 In cash, products or goods ____ [] 2 Only in benefits (housing, food, training, etc.). [] 0 None 6.521 R$____.00
V245	BR2010A_0466	Gross monthly income from other jobs in July, 2010	contin	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] [Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.] 6.52 In other jobs, what was your usual gross monthly income (or withdrawal) in July, 2010? [Question 6.52 was asked of persons who reported having two or more jobs during the reference period, per question 6.45.] [] 1 In cash, products or goods ____ [] 2 Only in benefits (housing, food, training, etc.). [] 0 None 6.521 R$____.00
V246	BR2010A_0467	Gross monthly income from other jobs to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010	contin	numeric	Gross monthly income from other jobs to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010

V247	BR2010A_0468	Gross income from all jobs in July, 2010	contin	numeric	6.51 In your main job, what was your usual gross monthly income (or withdrawal) in July, 2010? [] 1 In cash, products or goods ____ [] 2 Only in benefits (housing, food, training, etc.). [] 0 None 6.511 R$____.00 (If code 1 in question 6.45, skip to 6.53. If code 2 in 6.45 go to 6.52) 6.52 In other jobs, what was your usual gross monthly income (or withdrawal) in July, 2010? [Question 6.52 was asked of persons who reported having two or more jobs during the reference period, per question 6.45.] [] 1 In cash, products or goods ____ [] 2 Only in benefits (housing, food, training, etc.). [] 0 None 6.521 R$____.00
V248	BR2010A_0469	Gross income from all jobs to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010	contin	numeric	Gross income from all jobs to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010
V249	BR2010A_0470	Total gross monthly income in July, 2010	contin	numeric	Total gross monthly income in July, 2010
V250	BR2010A_0471	Total monthly income to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010	contin	numeric	Total monthly income to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010
V251	BR2010A_0472	Household income in July, 2010	contin	numeric	Household income in July, 2010
V252	BR2010A_0473	Household income to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010	contin	numeric	Household income to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010
V253	BR2010A_0474	Household income per capita in July, 2010	contin	numeric	Household income per capita in July, 2010
V254	BR2010A_0475	Household income per capita to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010	contin	numeric	Household income per capita to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010
V255	BR2010A_0476	Usual number of hours worked at main job from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] [Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.] 6.53 In your main job, how many hours per week do you usually work? Hours _ _ _
V256	BR2010A_0477	Looked for job from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics 6.54 During the period of 02 to 31 July, 2010, have you taken steps to get a job? [Question 6.54 was asked for persons who reported not having worked during the reference period, per questions 6.41 to 6.44.] [] 1 Yes (Go to 6.55) [] 2 No (Go to 6.56)
V257	BR2010A_0478	Available for job from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics 6.55 If you had found a job, would you have been available to start working in the week of 25 to 31 July, 2010? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V258	BR2010A_0479	Received retirement income or pension in July, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics In July, 2010, did you have a usual monthly income from: 6.56 Retirement or pension from official social security institution (federal, state or municipal)? [] 1 Yes [] 0 No

V259	BR2010A_0480	Received income from a social program (Bolsa familia or Program for the eradication of child labor) in July, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics In July, 2010, did you have a usual monthly income from: 6.57 Social program family grant (Bolsa-Família) or program of eradication of child labor (PETI)? [] 1 Yes [] 0 No
V260	BR2010A_0481	Received income from other social programs or transfers in July, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics In July, 2010, did you have a usual monthly income from: 6.58 Income from other social programs or transfers? Continuous cash benefit (BPC/LOAS), allowance or donation of a non-resident, alimony, unemployment benefits, scholarship, other programs, etc. [] 1 Yes [] 0 No
V261	BR2010A_0482	Received income from other sources (interest on savings, securities, rental, pension, retirement or private pension fund, etc.) in July, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics In July, 2010, did you have a usual monthly income from: 6.59 Other sources (interest on savings, financial investments, rent, or retirement of private social welfare, etc.) [] 1 Yes [] 0 No
V262	BR2010A_0483	Total income received from other sources of income in July, 2010	contin	numeric	6. Resident characteristics If the person has answered "yes" to at least one of the questions 6.56 to 6.59, go to 6.591. Otherwise, see commands below. 6.591 In July 2010, what was the total amount of your income? R $____.00
V263	BR2010A_0484	Municipality/state or country where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] Commuting to work 6.60 In which municipality and federation unit or foreign country do you work? [] 1 In own home (If the person is a woman, skip to 6.63. If the person is a man, skip to 6.70) [] 2 Only in this municipality, but not in own home (go to 6.61) [] 3 In another municipality (go to 6.601 and 6.603) 6.601 Federation unit (go to 6.61) _ _ _ 6.603 Municipality within the federation unit indicated (go to 6.61)_ _ _ [] 4 In a foreign country (go to 6.605) 6.605 Foreign country (go to 6.61) _ _ _ [] 5 In more than one municipality or country (If the person is a woman, go to 6.63. If the person is a man, go to 6.70)
V264	BR2010A_0485	State where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] Commuting to work 6.60 In which municipality and federation unit or foreign country do you work? [] 1 In own home (If the person is a woman, skip to 6.63. If the person is a man, skip to 6.70) [] 2 Only in this municipality, but not in own home (go to 6.61) [] 3 In another municipality (go to 6.601 and 6.603) 6.601 Federation unit (go to 6.61) _ _ _ 6.603 Municipality within the federation unit indicated (go to 6.61)_ _ _ [] 4 In a foreign country (go to 6.605) 6.605 Foreign country (go to 6.61) _ _ _ [] 5 In more than one municipality or country (If the person is a woman, go to 6.63. If the person is a man, go to 6.70)

V265	BR2010A_0487	Foreign country where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] Commuting to work 6.60 In which municipality and federation unit or foreign country do you work? [] 1 In own home (If the person is a woman, skip to 6.63. If the person is a man, skip to 6.70) [] 2 Only in this municipality, but not in own home (go to 6.61) [] 3 In another municipality (go to 6.601 and 6.603) 6.601 Federation unit (go to 6.61) _ _ _ 6.603 Municipality within the federation unit indicated (go to 6.61)_ _ _ [] 4 In a foreign country (go to 6.605) 6.605 Foreign country (go to 6.61) _ _ _ [] 5 In more than one municipality or country (If the person is a woman, go to 6.63. If the person is a man, go to 6.70)
V266	BR2010A_0488	Commuting to home every day from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] Commuting to work 6.61 Do you return home from work every day? [] 1 Yes (Go to 6.62) [] 2 No (If the person is a woman, skip to 6.63. If the person is a man, go to 6.70)
V267	BR2010A_0489	Time spent in travel from home to work from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Work and earnings For persons aged 10 years or older [Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.] Commuting to work 6.62 What is your usual commute time to work? [] 1 Up to 5 minutes [] 2 For 6 minutes to half hour [] 3 Half an hour to an hour [] 4 More than one hour to two hours [] 5 More than two hours
V268	BR2010A_0490	Children born alive as of July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Fertility For women aged 10 years or more [Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more] 6.63 How many live births did you have up to July 31, 2010? [] 1 Live births 6.631 _ _ number of male children (go to 6.64) 6.632 _ _ number of female children (go to 6.64) [] 2 None (skip to 6.69)
V269	BR2010A_0491	Males born alive as of July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Fertility For women aged 10 years or more [Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more] 6.63 How many live births did you have up to July 31, 2010? [] 1 Live births 6.631 _ _ number of male children (go to 6.64) 6.632 _ _ number of female children (go to 6.64) [] 2 None (skip to 6.69)
V270	BR2010A_0492	Females born alive as of July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Fertility For women aged 10 years or more [Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more] 6.63 How many live births did you have up to July 31, 2010? [] 1 Live births 6.631 _ _ number of male children (go to 6.64) 6.632 _ _ number of female children (go to 6.64) [] 2 None (skip to 6.69)
V271	BR2010A_0493	Total number of children born alive as of July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Fertility For women aged 10 years or more [Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more] 6.63 How many live births did you have up to July 31, 2010? [] 1 Live births 6.631 _ _ number of male children (go to 6.64) 6.632 _ _ number of female children (go to 6.64) [] 2 None (skip to 6.69)

V272	BR2010A_0495	Number of male children still alive on July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Fertility For women aged 10 years or more [Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more] 6.64 Among the live births, how many were alive on July 31, 2010? [] 1 Alive children on July 31, 2010 6.641 _ _ male (go to 6.65) 6.642 _ _ female (go to 6.65) [] 2 Not known (male and female) alive on July 31, 2010
V273	BR2010A_0496	Number of female children still alive on July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Fertility For women aged 10 years or more [Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more] 6.64 Among the live births, how many were alive on July 31, 2010? [] 1 Alive children on July 31, 2010 6.641 _ _ male (go to 6.65) 6.642 _ _ female (go to 6.65) [] 2 Not known (male and female) alive on July 31, 2010
V274	BR2010A_0497	Total children still alive onJuly 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Fertility For women aged 10 years or more [Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more] 6.64 Among the live births, how many were alive on July 31, 2010? [] 1 Alive children on July 31, 2010 6.641 _ _ male (go to 6.65) 6.642 _ _ female (go to 6.65) [] 2 Not known (male and female) alive on July 31, 2010
V275	BR2010A_0498	Sex of the last child born alive as of July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Fertility For women aged 10 years or more [Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more] 6.65 What is the sex of the last child born alive by July 31, 2010? [] 1 Male (follow 6.66) [] 2 Female
V276	BR2010A_0499	Age of the last child born alive on July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Fertility For women aged 10 years or more [Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more] 6.66 What is the month and year of your last live birth until July 31, 2010? If you do not know, fill in only the box for presumed age. 6.661 Month _ _ 6.662 Year _ _ _ _ 6.663 Presumed age on 07/31/2010 if month and year of birth are unknown _ _
V277	BR2010A_0500	Last child born alive was born in 12 months up to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Last child born alive was born in 12 months up to July 31, 2010
V278	BR2010A_0501	Last child born alive still alive on July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Fertility For women aged 10 years or more [Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more] 6.67 Was this child alive on July 31, 2010? [] 1 Yes (skip to 6.69) [] 2 No (go to 6.68) [] 9 Not known (skip to 6.69)
V279	BR2010A_0502	Date of death of last child born alive	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Fertility For women aged 10 years or more [Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more] 6.68 What was the month and year that this child died? [] 1 Know year and month or year or month only 6.681 Month _ _ 6.682 Year _ _ _ _ [] 2 Not known
V280	BR2010A_0503	Month of death of last child born alive	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Fertility For women aged 10 years or more [Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more] 6.68 What was the month and year that this child died? [] 1 Know year and month or year or month only 6.681 Month _ _ 6.682 Year _ _ _ _ [] 2 Not known

V281	BR2010A_0504	Year of death of last child born alive	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Fertility For women aged 10 years or more [Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more] 6.68 What was the month and year that this child died? [] 1 Know year and month or year or month only 6.681 Month _ _ 6.682 Year _ _ _ _ [] 2 Not known
V282	BR2010A_0505	Ever had stillbirths as of July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Fertility For women aged 10 years or more [Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more] 6.69 How many children born dead did you have until July 31, 2010? (Seven-month gestation or longer with no vital sign at delivery. Do not include miscarriages.) [] 1 Number of children born dead (go to 6.691 to 6.693) 6.691 Male_ _ 6.692 Female _ _ 6.693 Total _ _ [] 2 None (skip to 6.70) [] 3 Not known (skip to 6.70)
V283	BR2010A_0506	Number of male stillbirths as of July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Fertility For women aged 10 years or more [Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more] 6.69 How many children born dead did you have until July 31, 2010? (Seven-month gestation or longer with no vital sign at delivery. Do not include miscarriages.) [] 1 Number of children born dead (go to 6.691 to 6.693) 6.691 Male_ _ 6.692 Female _ _ 6.693 Total _ _ [] 2 None (skip to 6.70) [] 3 Not known (skip to 6.70)
V284	BR2010A_0507	Number of female stillbirths as of July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Fertility For women aged 10 years or more [Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more] 6.69 How many children born dead did you have until July 31, 2010? (Seven-month gestation or longer with no vital sign at delivery. Do not include miscarriages.) [] 1 Number of children born dead (go to 6.691 to 6.693) 6.691 Male_ _ 6.692 Female _ _ 6.693 Total _ _ [] 2 None (skip to 6.70) [] 3 Not known (skip to 6.70)
V285	BR2010A_0508	Total number of stillbirths as of July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics Fertility For women aged 10 years or more [Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more] 6.69 How many children born dead did you have until July 31, 2010? (Seven-month gestation or longer with no vital sign at delivery. Do not include miscarriages.) [] 1 Number of children born dead (go to 6.691 to 6.693) 6.691 Male_ _ 6.692 Female _ _ 6.693 Total _ _ [] 2 None (skip to 6.70) [] 3 Not known (skip to 6.70)
V286	BR2010A_0509	Total number of children born alive and stillbirths as of July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Total number of children born alive and stillbirths as of July 31, 2010
V287	BR2010A_0510	Person who provided information for this person	discrete	numeric	For all residents 6.70 Indicate who provided the information about this person: [] 1 The own person (end interview with the person) [] 2 Another resident (end interview with the person) 6.71 Name of other resident____ [] 3 A non-resident (end interview with the person)
V288	BR2010A_0511	Number of order of the respondent (another resident)	discrete	numeric	Number of order of the respondent (another resident)

V289	BR2010A_0512	Economic activity from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Economic activity from July 25 to July 31, 2010
V290	BR2010A_0513	Employment status from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (Definition 1: among economically active)	discrete	numeric	Employment status from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (Definition 1: among economically active)
V291	BR2010A_0514	Employment status from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (Definition 2: all persons age 10 and over)	discrete	numeric	Employment status from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (Definition 2: all persons age 10 and over)
V292	BR2010A_0515	Class of worker in main job among economically active and employed	discrete	numeric	Class of worker in main job among economically active and employed
V293	BR2010A_0516	Type of work contract for employees and military and civil servants	discrete	numeric	Type of work contract for employees and military and civil servants
V294	BR2010A_0517	Religion	discrete	numeric	6. Resident characteristics 6.12 What is your religion or cult? _ _ _ _
V295	BR2010A_0518	Imputation mark in relationship to head of household	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in relationship to head of household
V296	BR2010A_0519	Imputation mark in sex	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in sex
V297	BR2010A_0520	Imputation mark in age in years or months	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in age in years or months
V298	BR2010A_0521	Imputation mark in mother alive	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in mother alive
V299	BR2010A_0522	Imputation mark in color or race	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in color or race
V300	BR2010A_0523	Imputationmark in birth record	discrete	numeric	Imputationmark in birth record
V301	BR2010A_0524	Imputation mark in permanent difficulty seeing	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in permanent difficulty seeing
V302	BR2010A_0525	Imputation mark in permanent difficulty hearing	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in permanent difficulty hearing
V303	BR2010A_0526	Imputation mark in permanent difficulty walking	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in permanent difficulty walking
V304	BR2010A_0527	Imputation mark in permanent mental/intellectual disability	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in permanent mental/intellectual disability
V305	BR2010A_0528	Imputation mark in born in this municipality	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in born in this municipality
V306	BR2010A_0529	Imputation mark in born in this state	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in born in this state
V307	BR2010A_0530	Imputation mark in nationality	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in nationality
V308	BR2010A_0531	Imputation mark in year moved to Brazil	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in year moved to Brazil
V309	BR2010A_0532	Imputation mark in state or foreign country of birth	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in state or foreign country of birth
V310	BR2010A_0533	Imputation mark in state of birth	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in state of birth

V311	BR2010A_0534	Imputation mark in foreign country of birth	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in foreign country of birth
V312	BR2010A_0535	Imputation mark in number of years living in this state	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in number of years living in this state
V313	BR2010A_0536	Imputation mark in number of years living in this municipality	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in number of years living in this municipality
V314	BR2010A_0537	Imputation mark in previous municipality/state or country of residence	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in previous municipality/state or country of residence
V315	BR2010A_0538	Imputation mark in former state of residence	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in former state of residence
V316	BR2010A_0539	Imputation mark in former municipality of residence	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in former municipality of residence
V317	BR2010A_0540	Imputation mark in former country of residence	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in former country of residence
V318	BR2010A_0541	Imputation mark in state/municipality or foreign country of residence in July 31, 2005	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in state/municipality or foreign country of residence in July 31, 2005
V319	BR2010A_0542	Imputation mark in state of residence in July 31, 2005	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in state of residence in July 31, 2005
V320	BR2010A_0543	Imputation mark in municipality of residence in July 31, 2005	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in municipality of residence in July 31, 2005
V321	BR2010A_0544	Imputation mark in country of residence 5 years ago	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in country of residence 5 years ago
V322	BR2010A_0545	Imputation mark in can read and write	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in can read and write
V323	BR2010A_0546	Imputation mark in attending school or daycare	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in attending school or daycare
V324	BR2010A_0547	Imputation mark in level of school attending	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in level of school attending
V325	BR2010A_0548	Imputation mark in elementary grade/year attending	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in elementary grade/year attending
V326	BR2010A_0549	Imputation mark in high school grade attending	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in high school grade attending
V327	BR2010A_0550	Imputation mark in completion of undergraduate studies	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in completion of undergraduate studies
V328	BR2010A_0551	Imputation mark in highest level of education attended	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in highest level of education attended
V329	BR2010A_0552	Imputation mark in have you completed the highest level of education attended	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in have you completed the highest level of education attended
V330	BR2010A_0553	Imputation mark in type of highest degree	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in type of highest degree
V331	BR2010A_0554	Imputation mark in field of study in undergraduate studies	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in field of study in undergraduate studies
V332	BR2010A_0555	Imputation mark in field of study in master's degree	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in field of study in master's degree

V333	BR2010A_0556	Imputationmark in field of study in doctoral degree	discrete	numeric	Imputationmark in field of study in doctoral degree
V334	BR2010A_0557	Imputation mark in municipality/state or country where attended school	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in municipality/state or country where attended school
V335	BR2010A_0558	Imputation mark in state where attended school or daycare	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in state where attended school or daycare
V336	BR2010A_0559	Imputation mark in municipality where attended school/daycare	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in municipality where attended school/daycare
V337	BR2010A_0560	Imputation mark in country where attended school/daycare	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in country where attended school/daycare
V338	BR2010A_0561	Imputation mark in live with spouse/partner	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in live with spouse/partner
V339	BR2010A_0562	Imputation mark in number of spouse/partner for females living in indigenous areas or not recognized as spouses/partners in question on relationship to head	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in number of spouse/partner for females living in indigenous areas or not recognized as spouses/partners in question on relationship to head
V340	BR2010A_0563	Imputation mark in nature of union	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in nature of union
V341	BR2010A_0564	Imputation mark in marital status	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in marital status
V342	BR2010A_0565	Imputation mark in paid work from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (for at least one hour)	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in paid work from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (for at least one hour)
V343	BR2010A_0566	Imputation mark in paid work from July 25 to July 31, 2010 while temporarily away from job	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in paid work from July 25 to July 31, 2010 while temporarily away from job
V344	BR2010A_0567	Imputation mark in helped without payment with other resident's paid work from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (for at least one hour)	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in helped without payment with other resident's paid work from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (for at least one hour)
V345	BR2010A_0568	Imputation mark in worked for household subsistence from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (for at least one hour)	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in worked for household subsistence from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (for at least one hour)
V346	BR2010A_0569	Imputation mark in number of jobs held from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in number of jobs held from July 25 to July 31, 2010
V347	BR2010A_0570	Imputation mark in occupation held from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in occupation held from July 25 to July 31, 2010
V348	BR2010A_0571	Imputation mark in Industry of work from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in Industry of work from July 25 to July 31, 2010

V349	BR2010A_0572	Imputation mark in status in employment from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in status in employment from July 25 to July 31, 2010
V350	BR2010A_0573	Imputation mark in number of employees in your work place from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in number of employees in your work place from July 25 to July 31, 2010
V351	BR2010A_0574	Imputation mark in contributed to social security from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in contributed to social security from July 25 to July 31, 2010
V352	BR2010A_0575	Imputation mark in source of gross monthly income in main job held in July, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in source of gross monthly income in main job held in July, 2010
V353	BR2010A_0576	Imputation mark in gross monthly income in main job held in July, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in gross monthly income in main job held in July, 2010
V354	BR2010A_0577	Imputation mark in source of monthly income from other jobs in July, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in source of monthly income from other jobs in July, 2010
V355	BR2010A_0578	Imputation mark in gross monthly income from other jobs in July, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in gross monthly income from other jobs in July, 2010
V356	BR2010A_0579	Imputation mark in usual number of hours worked at main job from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in usual number of hours worked at main job from July 25 to July 31, 2010
V357	BR2010A_0580	Imputation mark in looked for job from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in looked for job from July 25 to July 31, 2010
V358	BR2010A_0581	Imputation mark in available for job from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in available for job from July 25 to July 31, 2010
V359	BR2010A_0582	Imputation mark in received retirement income or pension in July, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in received retirement income or pension in July, 2010
V360	BR2010A_0583	Imputation mark in received income from a social program (bolsa familia or program for the eradication of child labor) in July, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in received income from a social program (bolsa familia or program for the eradication of child labor) in July, 2010
V361	BR2010A_0584	Imputation mark in received income from other social programs or transfers in July, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in received income from other social programs or transfers in July, 2010
V362	BR2010A_0585	Imputation mark in received income from other sources (interest on savings, securities, rental, pension, retirement or private pension fund, etc.) In July, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in received income from other sources (interest on savings, securities, rental, pension, retirement or private pension fund, etc.) In July, 2010
V363	BR2010A_0586	Imputation mark in total income received from other sources of income in July, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in total income received from other sources of income in July, 2010

V364	BR2010A_0587	Imputation mark in municipality/state or country where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in municipality/state or country where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010
V365	BR2010A_0588	Imputation mark in state where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in state where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010
V366	BR2010A_0589	Imputation mark in municipality where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in municipality where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010
V367	BR2010A_0590	Imputation mark in foreign country where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in foreign country where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010
V368	BR2010A_0591	Imputation mark in commuting to home every day from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in commuting to home every day from July 25 to July 31, 2010
V369	BR2010A_0592	Imputation mark in time spent in travel from home to work from July 25 to July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in time spent in travel from home to work from July 25 to July 31, 2010
V370	BR2010A_0593	Imputation mark in children born alive as of July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in children born alive as of July 31, 2010
V371	BR2010A_0594	Imputation mark in males born alive as of July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in males born alive as of July 31, 2010
V372	BR2010A_0595	Imputation mark in females born alive as of July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in females born alive as of July 31, 2010
V373	BR2010A_0596	Imputation mark in total number of children born alive as of July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in total number of children born alive as of July 31, 2010
V374	BR2010A_0597	Imputation mark in any children still alive on July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in any children still alive on July 31, 2010
V375	BR2010A_0598	Imputation mark in male children still alive on July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in male children still alive on July 31, 2010
V376	BR2010A_0599	Imputation mark in female children still alive on July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in female children still alive on July 31, 2010
V377	BR2010A_0600	Imputation mark in total children still alive on July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in total children still alive on July 31, 2010
V378	BR2010A_0601	Imputation mark in sex of the last child born alive as of July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in sex of the last child born alive as of July 31, 2010
V379	BR2010A_0602	Imputation mark in age of the last child born alive on July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in age of the last child born alive on July 31, 2010
V380	BR2010A_0603	Imputation mark in last child born alive still alive on July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in last child born alive still alive on July 31, 2010

V381	BR2010A_0604	Imputation mark in date of death of last child born alive	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in date of death of last child born alive
V382	BR2010A_0605	Imputation mark in month of death of last child born alive	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in month of death of last child born alive
V383	BR2010A_0606	Imputation mark in year of death of last child born alive	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in year of death of last child born alive
V384	BR2010A_0607	Imputation mark in ever had stillbirths as of July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in ever had stillbirths as of July 31, 2010
V385	BR2010A_0608	Imputation mark in number of male stillbirths as of July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in number of male stillbirths as of July 31, 2010
V386	BR2010A_0609	Imputation mark in number of female stillbirths as of July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in number of female stillbirths as of July 31, 2010
V387	BR2010A_0610	Imputation mark in total number of stillbirths as of July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in total number of stillbirths as of July 31, 2010
V388	BR2010A_0611	Imputation mark in person who provided information for this person	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in person who provided information for this person
V389	BR2010A_0612	Imputation mark in number of order of the respondent (another resident)	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in number of order of the respondent (another resident)
V390	BR2010A_0613	Imputation mark in total number of children born alive and stillbirths as of July 31, 2010	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in total number of children born alive and stillbirths as of July 31, 2010
V391	BR2010A_0614	Imputation mark in religion	discrete	numeric	Imputation mark in religion
V392	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	discrete	numeric	
V393	PERWT	Person weight	contin	numeric	
V394	DISABLED	Disability status	discrete	numeric	
V395	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	discrete	numeric	
V396	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	discrete	numeric	
V397	LASTBSEX	Sex of last birth	discrete	numeric	
V398	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	discrete	numeric	
V399	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	discrete	numeric	
V400	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	discrete	numeric	
V401	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	discrete	numeric	
V402	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	discrete	numeric	
V403	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	discrete	numeric	
V404	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	discrete	numeric	

V405	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	discrete	numeric
V406	BIRTHSURV	Children surviving from births last year	discrete	numeric
V407	LASTBMORT	Mortality status of last birth	discrete	numeric
V408	CHDEADYR	Year of death of the last child born	discrete	numeric
V409	CHDEADMO	Month of death of the last child born	discrete	numeric
V410	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	discrete	numeric
V411	MIGCTRYP	Country of previous residence	discrete	numeric
V412	MIGYRSBR	Years residing in current state, Brazil	discrete	numeric
V413	NATIVITY	Nativity status	discrete	numeric
V414	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	discrete	numeric
V415	YEARP	Year [person version]	contin	numeric
V416	SAMPLEP	IPUMS sample identifier [person version]	contin	numeric
V417	SERIAL	Household serial number [person version]	contin	numeric
V418	COUNTRYP	Country [person version]	contin	numeric
V419	RECTYPEP	Record type [person version]	discrete	character

Record type (RECTYPE)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Description

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

Year (YEAR)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1960-2011	

Description

YEAR gives the year in which the census was taken.

IPUMS sample identifier (SAMPLE)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 32197001-894201001	

Description

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

Household serial number (SERIAL)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002
Colombia 1993, 2005
Costa Rica 1984, 2000
Cuba 2002
Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010
Ecuador 1990, 2001
Germany 1971
Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001
Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001
Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000
Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005
Nigeria 2006
Panama 2000
Peru 1993, 2007
Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001
Spain 1991
Uruguay 2011
Venezuela 1990, 2001
Vietnam 1989

In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

Number of person records in the household (PERSONS)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

Subsample number (SUBSAMP)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

Brazil, Region (REGNBR)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

REGNBR indicates the region in Brazil in which the household was enumerated. REGNBR is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Brazil can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

Brazil, Mesoregion (MESOBR)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1101-5301

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

MESOBR indicates the "Mesorregião Geográfica" (mesoregion) in Brazil where the household was enumerated for the 1980 - 2010 samples. MESOBR is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Brazil can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

Brazil, Metropolitan region (METROBR)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-430

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

METROBR indicates the metropolitan region within Brazil in which the household was enumerated for the 1991 - 2010 sample years. METROBR is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Brazil can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

Number of international migrants (INTMIG1)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

INTMIG1 indicates the number of people from the household who traveled to another country to live and have not permanently returned.

Water supply (WATSUP)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

Sewage (SEWAGE)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

Telephone availability (PHONE)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

Cellular phone availability (CELL)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

Automobiles available (AUTOS)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

Urban-rural status (URBAN)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

Brazil, Municipality (MUNIBR)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 1199901-5300108

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

MUNIBR indicates the municipality in Brazil where the household was enumerated for the 1980-2010 samples. MUNIBR is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Brazil can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

Refrigerator (REFRIG)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

Television set (TV)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

Radio in household (RADIO)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

Number of rooms (ROOMS)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

Wall or building material (WALL)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

Number of deaths in household last year (MORTNUM)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

MORTNUM indicates the number of deaths in the household in the past year.

Any deaths in household last year (ANYMORT)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

Bathing facilities (BATH)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

Clothes washing machine (WASHER)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

WASHER indicates whether the household had a clothes washing machine.

1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time] (GEOLEV1)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 32002-894010

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

Group quarters (collective dwelling) status (GQ)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

Number of unrelated persons (UNREL)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head.

Trash disposal (TRASH)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

Continent and region of country (REGIONW)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-54	

Description

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

Number of families in household (NFAMS)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and her servant contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multiple-generation extended family with no lodgers or servants would count as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

Household classification (HHTYPE)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.
HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

Dwelling number (BR2010A_0001)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	

Description

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

Universe

All records

Literal question

Dwelling number

Number of persons in household (BR2010A_0006)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-50	

Description

This variable indicates the number of persons in household.

Universe

All records

Literal question

Number of persons in household

Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household (BR2010A_0016)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-2	

Description

This variable indicates if the dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

Universe

All records

Literal question

Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Number of persons in large household before it was split (BR2010A_0018)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-60	

Description

This variable indicates the number of persons in large household before it was split.

Universe

All records

Literal question

Number of persons in large household before it was split

State of residence (BR2010A_0022)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-53	

Description

This variable indicates the state of residence.

Universe

All households

Literal question

State of residence

Geographical region (BR2010A_0028)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Description

This variable indicates the geographical region.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Geographical region

Metropolitan area (BR2010A_0031)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-42

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the code of the metropolitan area.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Metropolitan area

Urban-rural (BR2010A_0032)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household resides in a rural or urban area.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Urban-rural

Household type (BR2010A_0033)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the type of unit.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Household type

Interviewer instructions

Private Household
This is the residence where the relationship between the occupants is dictated by kinship, dependency or domestic standards of living.
The Private Residences can be classified as: permanent or improvised. Notice!

Permanent Private Household
It is the household that was built to serve exclusively for housing as of the date of reference, and was intended to serve as housing for one or more people.

Attention!
Remember, the date of reference for the Census is from the night of July 31, 2010 to August 1, 2010.

The apartments in buildings or live-in hotels and housing in tenements, rooming houses, hallways, etc., Should be considered as permanent private households.

Institutional settings - such as hospitals, asylums, monasteries, barracks, schools, prisons and related places - should be considered private permanent households, for those located in independent buildings and during the date of reference, were occupied by:

Families whose members, one or more, were employees or owners of the establishment;
Families whose members, one or more, were part of the institution or not, as in rehabilitation centers;
Families whose members, one or more, whether or not they were part of institutions or military zones.

[page 62]

For permanent private households, we have the following types:

Occupied;
Closed;
Occasional use;
Vacant.

See each type in detail and make sure you know the differences between them.

Permanent Occupied Private Household

It is the permanent household that, on the date of reference, was occupied by residents and where the interview was conducted. In a permanent occupied household, the relationship between the occupants is dictated by kinship, domestic dependence or rules of coexistence.

[page 63]

Learn about the different types of permanent occupied household :

House
It is a building with direct access to a street (avenue, road, pathway, etc.), legalized or not, regardless of the material used in its construction. Consider the house as a building with one or more paved floors that is occupied entirely by a single household.

Town house or condominium
A Town house is the domicile located in the house that forms part of a group of houses with unique access to a public space. In a townhouse, the houses are grouped together, and sometimes detached from each other. Each has a door that identifies its unique designation. For example: Rua das Acacias, 34, House 2 - Villa Helena.

A Condo is the house that is part of a residential gouping consisting of common use spaces (such as recreation areas, playgrounds, courtyards, sports facilities, etc.). Condos are typically separated from each other, each having a door with a specific identification or number. For example: Avenida das Americas, 7000 - Condo 21.

[page 64]

Apartment
It is the private household located in a building with one or more floors, with more than one residence and public spaces (lobby, stairs, corridors, reception or other dependencies). Also apartments are considered households when they are located in buildings with two or more floors in which the other units are non-residential, and also those located in buildings of two or more floors with separate floor entrances.

Housing in rooming houses, tenements or "hallways"

It is a multi-family dwelling unit, i.e. where several different families reside with the following characteristics:

Common use of water and sanitary facilities (bathroom, kitchen, water tank, etc.).
Use of the same environment for various functions (sleeping, cooking, eating, working, etc.).
Several households (private households) built on urban lots or subdivisions of households in the same building, usually leased, or transferred without formal lease agreement.

[page 65]

Hut or Shack

Indigenous Brazilian dwellings with rustic characteristics, which can be simple and without walls; small, made from tree branches and covered with straw or leaves; or a large hut made of bamboo and tree trunks, covered with straw or dry palms, used as housing for various Indigenous Brazilian families.

Attention!
The terms, Hut or Shack, shall only be applied in indigenous lands and should be considered as permanent households. No indigenous housing (hut or shack) should be considered as an Improvised Household.

[page 66]

Closed Permanent Private Household
Is the permanent household which was occupied on the reference date, but it was not possible to conduct the interview at the time of the Census visit, since its residents were absent.

In such cases, you, the interviewer, should report to a neighbor to double check if the absence is only during the day because of work and/or study, or if residents are temporarily absent for reasons of vacation, business trip to relatives, admission to hospital, etc.

You should also try to find an hour or day to find a qualified resident to provide information on all residents. Make periodic visits to the household until the end of the collection time in order to check if someone already returned, and then conduct the interview.

When the tenant is found and it is possible to conduct the interview, delete the type Closed Permanent Private Household and include the type Occupied Permanent Private Household.

[page 67]

When you finish the census sector, the Permanent Private Households in which the residents could not be reached throughout the collection period should be classified as Closed Permanent Private Household.

Permanent Private Household for Occasional Use

This is the Permanent Private Household which served as casual housing on the reference date, i.e., the domicile was used for rest on weekends, holidays or otherwise, even if, on the reference date, its occasional occupants were present.

A Household should also be considered as of Occasional Use, if the household is not considered as primary, given that when the respondent declared that he/she lives in two households.

Vacant Permanent Private Household

This is a Permanent Private Household that had no resident on the reference date.
Examples: buildings that were on sale or for rent without residents on the reference date.

[page 68]

Attention!
Even if the household has been occupied during the data collection time, the prevailing condition of Vacant Permanent Private Household is defined with respect to the reference date.

We have learned all the types of Permanent Private Households, now you will learn about Occupied Private Improvised Households

Occupied Private Improvised Households
This type of household is located in a building that has no spaces intended solely for housing (i.e. inside a bar), as well as inappropriate locations for housing and that were occupied by residents on the date of reference.

[page 69]

Also in Improvised Occupied Private Households, the relationship between the occupants is dictated by kinship, domestic dependence or rules of coexistence.
The following are considered inappropriate locations for housing:

Rustic buildings in rural areas that are not intended to be used as housing, such as storerooms, stables, rain shelters, etc.;
Buildings attached to the principal residence for the storage of vehicles, animals and tools;
The buildings located on public streets or squares, such as newspaper stands and kiosks for the sale of food, cigarettes, drinks, etc.;
Tents, trailers, caves, etc.
Buildings under construction in ruins, demolition, etc.

Attention!
Abandoned buildings that were invaded and occupied by residents will also be considered as Improvised Occupied Private Households when the interview is conducted.
The types of Improvised Occupied Private Residence are:

Tents or lean-to shelters made of canvas, nylon or similar materials for lightweight construction and easily removable;
Inside of a store - a space not intended for housing or simply an accommodation (bed or mattress) within an establishment, and

[page 70]

Other (car, trailer, cave, barn, building under construction, warehouse etc.), any dependency whose purpose is not to provide a living space, but is serving as such.

Collective Household
This is an institution or establishment in which the relationship between people, on the reference date, was restricted to the norms of administrative subordination. It may be with or without residents.

There are two types of Collective Households:

Collective Household with resident, and
Collective Household without resident.

Collective household types are:

Nursing homes, orphanages, convents and related facilities;
Hotels, motels, campsites, guesthouses and related;
Accommodations for workers or student dorms;
Prison, penitentiaries or detention facilities, and
Other (barracks, military hospitals and clinics ? with hospitalization), etc.

Unit classification (BR2010A_0034)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-65	

Description

This variable indicates the unit classification.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Unit classification

Interviewer instructions

Private Household
This is the residence where the relationship between the occupants is dictated by kinship, dependency or domestic standards of living.
The Private Residences can be classified as: permanent or improvised. Notice!

Permanent Private Household
It is the household that was built to serve exclusively for housing as of the date of reference, and was intended to serve as housing for one or more people.

Attention!
Remember, the date of reference for the Census is from the night of July 31, 2010 to August 1, 2010.

The apartments in buildings or live-in hotels and housing in tenements, rooming houses, hallways, etc., Should be considered as permanent private households.

Institutional settings - such as hospitals, asylums, monasteries, barracks, schools, prisons and related places - should be considered private permanent households, for those located in independent buildings and during the date of reference, were occupied by:

Families whose members, one or more, were employees or owners of the establishment;
Families whose members, one or more, were part of the institution or not, as in rehabilitation centers;
Families whose members, one or more, whether or not they were part of institutions or military zones.

[page 62]

For permanent private households, we have the following types:

Occupied;
Closed;
Occasional use;
Vacant.

See each type in detail and make sure you know the differences between them.

Permanent Occupied Private Household

It is the permanent household that, on the date of reference, was occupied by residents and where the interview was conducted. In a permanent occupied household, the relationship between the occupants is dictated by kinship, domestic dependence or rules of coexistence.

[page 63]

Learn about the different types of permanent occupied household :

House
It is a building with direct access to a street (avenue, road, pathway, etc.), legalized or not, regardless of the material used in its construction. Consider the house as a building with one or more paved floors that is occupied entirely by a single household.

Town house or condominium
A Town house is the domicile located in the house that forms part of a group of houses with unique access to a public space. In a townhouse, the houses are grouped together, and sometimes detached from each other. Each has a door that identifies its unique designation. For example:
Rua das Acacias, 34, House 2 - Villa Helena.

A Condo is the house that is part of a residential gouping consisting of common use spaces (such as recreation areas, playgrounds, courtyards, sports facilities, etc.). Condos are typically separated from each other, each having a door with a specific identification or number. For example: Avenida das Americas, 7000 - Condo 21.

[page 64]

Apartment
It is the private household located in a building with one or more floors, with more than one residence and public spaces (lobby, stairs, corridors, reception or other dependencies). Also apartments are considered households when they are located in buildings with two or more floors in which the other units are non-residential, and also those located in buildings of two or more floors with separate floor entrances.

Housing in rooming houses, tenements or "hallways"

It is a multi-family dwelling unit, i.e. where several different families reside with the following characteristics:

Common use of water and sanitary facilities (bathroom, kitchen, water tank, etc.).
Use of the same environment for various functions (sleeping, cooking, eating, working, etc.).
Several households (private households) built on urban lots or subdivisions of households in the same building, usually leased, or transferred without formal lease agreement.

[page 65]

Hut or Shack

Indigenous Brazilian dwellings with rustic characteristics, which can be simple and without walls; small, made from tree branches and covered with straw or leaves; or a large hut made of bamboo and tree trunks, covered with straw or dry palms, used as housing for various Indigenous Brazilian families.

Attention!
The terms, Hut or Shack, shall only be applied in indigenous lands and should be considered as permanent households. No indigenous housing (hut or shack) should be considered as an Improvised Household.

[page 66]

Closed Permanent Private Household
Is the permanent household which was occupied on the reference date, but it was not possible to conduct the interview at the time of the Census visit, since its residents were absent.

In such cases, you, the interviewer, should report to a neighbor to double check if the absence is only during the day because of work and/or study, or if residents are temporarily absent for reasons of vacation, business trip to relatives, admission to hospital, etc.

You should also try to find an hour or day to find a qualified resident to provide information on all residents. Make periodic visits to the household until the end of the collection time in order to check if someone already returned, and then conduct the interview.

When the tenant is found and it is possible to conduct the interview, delete the type Closed Permanent Private Household and include the type Occupied Permanent Private Household.

[page 67]

When you finish the census sector, the Permanent Private Households in which the residents could not be reached throughout the collection period should be classified as Closed Permanent Private Household.

Permanent Private Household for Occasional Use

This is the Permanent Private Household which served as casual housing on the reference date, i.e., the domicile was used for rest on weekends, holidays or otherwise, even if, on the reference date, its occasional occupants were present.

A Household should also be considered as of Occasional Use, if the household is not considered as primary, given that when the respondent declared that he/she lives in two households.

Vacant Permanent Private Household

This is a Permanent Private Household that had no resident on the reference date.
Examples: buildings that were on sale or for rent without residents on the reference date.

[page 68]

Attention!
Even if the household has been occupied during the data collection time, the prevailing condition of Vacant Permanent Private Household is defined with respect to the reference date.

We have learned all the types of Permanent Private Households, now you will learn about Occupied Private Improvised Households

Occupied Private Improvised Households
This type of household is located in a building that has no spaces intended solely for housing (i.e. inside a bar), as well as inappropriate locations for housing and that were occupied by residents on the date of reference.

[page 69]

Also in Improvised Occupied Private Households, the relationship between the occupants is dictated by kinship, domestic dependence or rules of coexistence.
The following are considered inappropriate locations for housing:

Rustic buildings in rural areas that are not intended to be used as housing, such as storerooms, stables, rain shelters, etc.;
Buildings attached to the principal residence for the storage of vehicles, animals and tools;
The buildings located on public streets or squares, such as newspaper stands and kiosks for the sale of food, cigarettes, drinks, etc.;
Tents, trailers, caves, etc.
Buildings under construction in ruins, demolition, etc.

Attention!
Abandoned buildings that were invaded and occupied by residents will also be considered as Improvised Occupied Private Households when the interview is conducted.
The types of Improvised Occupied Private Residence are:

Tents or lean-to shelters made of canvas, nylon or similar materials for lightweight construction and easily removable;
Inside of a store - a space not intended for housing or simply an accommodation (bed or mattress) within an establishment, and

[page 70]

Other (car, trailer, cave, barn, building under construction, warehouse etc.), any dependency whose purpose is not to provide a living space, but is serving as such.

Collective Household
This is an institution or establishment in which the relationship between people, on the reference date, was restricted to the norms of administrative subordination. It may be with or without residents.

There are two types of Collective Households:

Collective Household with resident, and
Collective Household without resident.

Collective household types are:

Nursing homes, orphanages, convents and related facilities;
Hotels, motels, campsites, guesthouses and related;
Accommodations for workers or student dorms;
Prison, penitentiaries or detention facilities, and
Other (barracks, military hospitals and clinics ? with hospitalization), etc.

Household occupancy condition (BR2010A_0035)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the household occupancy condition.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

2.01 This housing unit is:

[] 1 Owned by a resident - already paid
[] 2 Owned by a resident - being paid
[] 3 Rented

2.011 Rental price R$____.00

[] 4 Ceded by employer
[] 5 Ceded by other means
[] 6 Other condition

Interviewer instructions

B 2.01
2:01 - This household is:
This question investigates the condition of household occupations.

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Resident Owned - mortgage paid: If the household is owned in whole or in part, by one or more residents and already paid in full.
2 - Resident Owned - paying mortgage: If the household is owned in whole or in part, by one or more residents and is not yet fully paid.
3 - Leased/Rented: If the household is rented and the rent is paid by one or more residents. Also consider as rented the household where employer (of any of the residents) pays it, as part of a salary.

In the Sample Questionnaire, you must select the range that corresponds to the total amount of rent due in July and then register the declared value. Do not include property taxes and/or condominium fees.

[page 162]

4 - Provided by employer: If the address is assigned by employer (public or private) of any of the residents, although residents might be charged a fee of occupancy or utilities (condo, gas, electricity, etc.). In this case, you should count households in which the rent is directly paid by the employer of one of the household residents.
5 - Another provider: If the household is given out free by a person who is not a resident or given by an institution other than an employer of any of the residents, although a fee of occupancy (taxes, condo, etc.) may apply. In this case, you should count households in which rent is paid, directly or indirectly, by a non-resident or institution other than a resident's employer.

[page 163]

6 - Other conditions: If the household is occupied differently than the aforementioned options.
Count households in which:

? the rent is paid by resident, although the household is attached to an establishment (office, store, etc.).
? is an agricultural establishment where the family renting resides there, and
? in instances when households are occupied by trespassers.

Monthly rent (in Reais) in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0036)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	

Description
This variable indicates the value of the monthly rent (in Reais) in July, 2010.

Universe
Occupied permanent private housing units renting dwelling

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

2.01 This housing unit is:

[] 1 Owned by a resident - already paid
[] 2 Owned by a resident - being paid
[] 3 Rented

2.011 Rental price R$____.00

[] 4 Ceded by employer
[] 5 Ceded by other means
[] 6 Other condition

Interviewer instructions

B 2.01
2:01 - This household is:
This question investigates the condition of household occupations.

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Resident Owned - mortgage paid: If the household is owned in whole or in part, by one or more residents and already paid in full.
2 - Resident Owned - paying mortgage: If the household is owned in whole or in part, by one or more residents and is not yet fully paid.
3 - Leased/Rented: If the household is rented and the rent is paid by one or more residents. Also consider as rented the household where employer (of any of the residents) pays it, as part of a salary.

In the Sample Questionnaire, you must select the range that corresponds to the total amount of rent due in July and then register the declared value. Do not include property taxes and/or condominium fees.

[page 162]

4 - Provided by employer: If the address is assigned by employer (public or private) of any of the residents, although residents might be charged a fee of occupancy or utilities (condo, gas, electricity, etc.). In this case, you should count households in which the rent is directly paid by the employer of one of the household residents.
5 - Another provider: If the household is given out free by a person who is not a resident or given by an institution other than an employer of any of the residents, although a fee of occupancy (taxes, condo, etc.) may apply. In this case, you should count households in which rent is paid, directly or indirectly, by a non-resident or institution other than a resident's employer.

[page 163]

6 - Other conditions: If the household is occupied differently than the aforementioned options.
Count households in which:

? the rent is paid by resident, although the household is attached to an establishment (office, store, etc.).
? is an agricultural establishment where the family renting resides there, and
? in instances when households are occupied by trespassers.

Monthly rent as ratio of minimum wages in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0037) File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	
Decimals: 5	

Description

This variable indicates the monthly rent as ratio of minimum wages in July, 2010

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units renting dwelling

Literal question

Monthly rent as ratio of minimum wages in July, 2010

External walls material (BR2010A_0038)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Description

This variable indicates the external walls material.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

2.02 The predominant material of this housing unit outside walls is:

[] 1 Masonry - with coating
[] 2 Masonry - without coating
[] 3 Wood suitable for construction (prepared)
[] 4 Coated taipa (coated stucco)
[] 5 Uncoated taipa (uncoated stucco)
[] 6 Reused wood
[] 7 Straw
[] 8 Other material
[] 9 No wall

Interviewer instructions

2.02 - The main material on the exterior walls is:

You must record the main material used in the construction of the exterior walls of the household building. Depending on the situation, record:

1 - With masonry coating: For walls with brick lining (plaster, plasterboard, and spatter dash), stone, pre-molded concrete or apparent. Consider also those covered with marble, metal, glass or paneling.
2 - Without masonry coating: For brick walls without lining (plaster, plasterboard, and spatter dash).
3 - Wood paneling (set): To walls of any kind of wood that has been prepared for this purpose.
4 - Coated stucco: For walls made of mud or lime and sand with poles and sticks of wood, paneling, plaster or wattle-and-daub coated (plaster, plasterboard, and spatter dash).
5 - Uncoated stucco: For walls made of mud or lime and sand with poles and sticks of wood, paneling, plaster or wattle-and-daub provided there is no finish (plaster, plasterboard, spatter dash).

[page 165]

6 - Wood remnants: For walls made of wood packaging, fences, scaffolding, etc.
7 - Straw: For walls made of thatch, leaf or tree bark, etc.
8 -Other materials: For walls made of any material that has not previously been described. Example: zinc, plastic, etc.
9 - No wall: For households which do not have walls, and which cover is being supported by wooden poles or similar.
Item 9 should be marked only on indigenous regions.

Number of rooms (BR2010A_0039)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Description

This variable indicates the number of rooms.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

2.03 How many rooms are there in this housing unit?
(Including bathroom and kitchen.)
(Do not consider rooms: corridors, open porches, garages, and other compartments for non-residential purposes.)

_ _

Interviewer instructions

2.03 - How many rooms does your household have? (Including bathroom and kitchen)
In this regard, you must report the total number of rooms that are in the household. For this registration to be done correctly, read the information below.

[Figure of a house] A room is: each space in the household that has a roof and is bounded by walls, including the bathroom and the kitchen.

[page 166]

[Figure of a crossed out space] Do not consider as a room:

Corridors, open balconies and porches, and
Garages and other rooms used for non-residential means.

Density dweller/room (BR2010A_0040)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 1
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the density dweller/room.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units

Literal question

Density dweller/room

Number of bedrooms (BR2010A_0041)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

2.04 How many rooms are used as bedrooms by residents of this housing unit?

_ _

Interviewer instructions

2:04 - How many rooms in your household are used for sleeping?

In this question you must record the number of bedrooms or any room that is used by household residents for sleeping.
You must also include the rooms contained within the property where household residents use for sleeping.

Density dweller/bedroom (BR2010A_0042)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 1
Range: 10-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the density dweller/bedroom.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units

Literal question

Density dweller/bedroom

Number of bathrooms for exclusive use (BR2010A_0043)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of bathrooms for exclusive use.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

2.05 How many bathrooms are there in this housing unit, exclusively used by residents? (Including those located outside or in the property.)

_ _ bathroom(s) with shower (or bathtub) and toilet
If 9 or more than 9, enter 9. If there is none, enter 0 (zero).
If 0 (zero), go to 2.06. Otherwise, go to 2.07.

Interviewer instructions

2.05 - How many bathrooms are in the household for residents' exclusive use? (Including those located in the yard or within the property)

[] Bathroom(s) with shower (or bathtub) and toilet (or WC)

This question inquires about the existence of a room used as a bathroom, which has a shower (or bathtub) and toilet (or WC) and that is for residents' exclusive use, including residents residing in rooms within the property.

Record the total number of bathrooms or if there is no bathroom, record 0 (zero).

If there are nine or more bathrooms, register 9 (nine).

Attention!
In some households, it is possible that the toilet and shower or bathtub is located in separate rooms. In this case, you should consider that the household has a bathroom and you should count the two rooms where the toilet and the shower are as one only.

Use of toilet or latrine [buraco] (BR2010A_0044)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the has a hole for stools.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units without a bathroom for exclusive use

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

2.06 ? Does this housing unit have a toilet or hole for the physiological needs, including the toilets located outside or in the property? (Surrounded by walls of any material.)
[Question 2.06 was asked for households that reported no bathrooms for exclusive use of residents, per question 2.05.]
Depending on the region of the country, a toilet is called by different names.

[] 1 Yes (Go to 2.07)
[] 2 No (Go to 2.08)

Interviewer instructions

2.06 - Do you use a toilet or a pit to defecate, even those included in your yard or property? (Surrounded by walls of any material)

1 - Yes
2 - No

Consider as a toilet a place bounded by walls of any material, covered or not by a roof, that has a toilet or a pit.
According to different regions in the country, bathroom can be known as: outhouse [can], bush, latrine, toilet, lavatory, WC, privy, the john, etc...

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Yes: When there is a toilet or pit use by residents in the household, yard or property. Register this option for households whose residents that share the bathroom with other households.
2 - No: When there is not a toilet or pit use by residents in the household, yard or property.

Type of sanitary sewerage (BR2010A_0045)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the type of sewerage.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units with a bathroom for exclusive use or a shared toilet/latrine

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

2.07 The bathroom or toilet drain is connected to:

[] 1 Public sewage or rain system
[] 2 Septic tank
[] 3 Rudimentary septic tank
[] 4 Ditch
[] 5 River, lake or ocean
[] 6 Other sewage system

Interviewer instructions

2.07- The bathroom waste is disposed of (thrown) into:

1 - General sewage or water drainage
2 - Septic tank
3 - Rudimentary cesspit
4 - Pit
5 - River, lake or sea
6 - Other

If there is more than one type of sewage outlet in household, mark the first in the order listed.
Even if the toilet or bathroom is shared by more than one household, depending on the situation, record:

1 - General sewage or water drainage: When the channeling of wastewater and waste, from the bathroom or toilet, is connected to a collection system that leads to an overall drainage area of the region or municipality, even if the system lacks treatment of the sewage.
2 - Septic tank: When channeling the bathroom or toilet is connected to a septic tank. The matter is directed to a nearby pit, where it undergoes a treatment or sedimentation process, with or without the liquid, and then carried out to a drain of the overall area, region or town.

[page 170]

3 - Rudimentary cesspit: When the bathroom or toilet is connected to a rustic pit (well, hole, etc.).
4 - Pit: When the bathroom or toilet is connected directly to an open pit.
5 - River, lake or sea: When the bathroom or toilet is connected directly to a river, lake or sea.
6 - Other: When the sewage of waste, from the bathroom or toilet, does not fall within the categories described above.

Water supply (BR2010A_0046)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the type of water supply.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

2.08 The form of water supply used in this housing unit is:

[] 1 Public water supply system
[] 2 Spring or well in property
[] 3 Spring or well outside the property
[] 4 Carro-pipa (water tank truck)
[] 5 Rainwater stored in cistern
[] 6 Rainwater stored in another way
[] 7 Rivers, ponds, lakes, and streams
[] 8 Other
[] 9 Spring or well in the village
[] 10 Well or spring outside the village

Interviewer instructions

2.08 - The source of water used in this home is:
In the case of the existence of different sources of water, mark the first in the order listed. Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Piped Water: When water supply consists of a direct connection from household, land or property where it is located, with a general network, which consists of a set of interconnected pipes leading to water withdrawal in the consumption points.

[page 171]

2 - Spring or well on property: When water supply occurs from wells or springs located on the ground or on the property where the household is built.
3 - Spring or well not on property: When water supply occurs from wells or springs located outside the property where the household is built.
4 - Water Truck: When water supply used as household water is transported by tank car.
5 - Rainwater Tank: When water supply is from rainwater stored in tanks, cement box, etc.
6 - Rainwater stored not in tank: When water used is from rainwater stored in containers, plastic tanks, etc.
7 - Rivers, ponds, lakes and streams: When water supply comes from rivers, ponds, lakes and streams.
8 - Other: When water supply for the household comes in other way than those previously mentioned.

[page 172]

9 - Spring or well in the village: When water supply from comes from wells or springs located within the village.
10 - Spring or well somewhere else: When water supply comes from wells or springs located outside the village.
Questions 9 and 10 can only be marked for indigenous regions.

Piped water (BR2010A_0047)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description
This variable indicates the type of water pipe.

Universe
Occupied permanent private housing units

Literal question
2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

2.09 Is there piped water in this housing unit?

[] 1 Yes, at least in one room
[] 2 Yes, only in the land or property
[] 3 No

Interviewer instructions
2.09 - Does this household have piped in water (plumbing)?

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Yes, at least in one room: When the household has piped in water with internal distribution to one or more rooms.
2 - Yes, only in the yard or property: When the water is not piped into the household, but in the yard or property.
3 - No: When there is no piped in water in the household, yard or property.

Garbage destination (BR2010A_0048)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates the garbage destination.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

2.10 The solid waste in this housing unit is:

[] 1 Collected directly by cleaning service
[] 2 Placed in cleaning service bin
[] 3 Burned (in the property)
[] 4 Buried (in the property)
[] 5 Thrown away on vacant lots or public areas
[] 6 Thrown away in river, lake or sea
[] 7 Other destination

Interviewer instructions

2.10 -The garbage in the household is:
If there is more than one destination for the household garbage, mark the first one in the order listed below. Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Collected by sanitation services: When the household garbage is collected directly by public or private sanitation services.
2 - Put in the garbage cans of the sanitation services: When the household garbage is deposited in a garbage can in the household, before being collected by public or private sanitation services.
3 - Burned (in property): When garbage is burned in the household's yard or property.
4 - Buried (in property): When garbage is buried in the household's yard or property.
5 - Thrown in vacant lot or in the street: When the household garbage is thrown in a vacant lot or public area.

[page 174]

6 - Thrown in the river, lake or sea: When the household garbage is thrown into a river, lake or sea.
7 - Disposed of some other way: When the garbage is disposed of in a way different from those listed above.

Power availability (BR2010A_0049)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates the power availability.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

2.11 Is there electricity in this housing unit?

[] 1 Yes, provided by a distribution company (Go to 2.12)
[] 2 Yes, from other sources (Skip to 2.13)
[] 3 There is no electricity (Skip to 2.13)

Interviewer instructions

2.11-Does the household have electricity?
Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Yes, provided by the electric company: When the household has electricity distributed by a company.
2 - Yes, from other sources: When the household has electricity from other sources such as wind power, solar power, a generator, etc.
3 - There is no electricity: When the household has no electricity.

Energy meter, electricity company distributor (BR2010A_0050)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the availability of energy meter, electricity company distributor.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units with electricity from the distribution company

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

[Question 2.12 asked for household with electricity provided by a distribution company.]
2.12 Is there an electricity meter in this housing unit?

[] 1 Yes, for exclusive use
[] 2 Yes, for common use
[] 3 No

Interviewer instructions

2.12 - Is there an electricity meter in the household?

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Yes, for exclusive household use: When there is an electricity meter that exclusively registers electricity consumption in the household.
2 - Yes, for shared use: When there is an electricity meter that registers electricity consumption for more than one household. Also consider shared use, when electricity meter is use for various establishments.
3 - No, there is no electricity meter: When there is no electricity meter in the household.

How to proceed in a property where there are three houses, and the energy consumed is recorded in a single meter, installed on the household front? In this situation, record option 2 - Yes, for shared use. Otherwise, record option 3 - No, there is no electricity meter.

Next, you will see questions related to home goods or appliances within the household during the date of reference. You should only consider home goods or appliances that work and are in use, even if the home goods or appliances are owned, borrowed or rented by residents.

Have radio (BR2010A_0051)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates if the household have radio.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

Does your housing unit have the following items:

2.13 Radio (also as part of a sound equipment)?

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

Interviewer instructions

Does your household have a:

2.13 - Radio (including a radio that is part of another device)?

1 - Yes
2 - No

Select Yes, when the household has any kind of radio, even if it is part of another device. Do not consider a radio if it is attached to a personal device such as mobile phone, mp3 player, etc.

Have TV (BR2010A_0052)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates if the household have TV.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

Does your housing unit have the following items:

2.14 Television?

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

Interviewer instructions

Does your household have a:

2:14 - Television?

1 - Yes
2 - No

Consider working televisions even if in color, black and white, plasma and LCD.

Have washing machine (BR2010A_0053)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates if the household have a washing machine.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

Does your housing unit have the following items:

2.15 Washing machine? (Do not consider semi-automatic models or "tanquinhos")

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

Interviewer instructions

Does your household have a:

2:15 - Washing Machine? (Do not consider washboards)

1 - Yes
2 - No

Use the No option when there is no washing machine or when there is a washboard.

Have refrigerator (BR2010A_0054)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates if the household have a refrigerator.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

Does your housing unit have the following items:

2.16 Refrigerator?

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

Interviewer instructions

Does your household have a:

2.16 - Refrigerator?

1 - Yes
2 - No

Use Yes when there is a refrigerator in the household, even if it is fueled by gas or kerosene.

Have cell phone (BR2010A_0055)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description
This variable indicates if the household have cell phone.

Universe
Occupied permanent private housing units

Literal question
2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

Does your housing unit have the following items:

2.17 Mobile phone?

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

Interviewer instructions
Does your household have a:

2.17 - Cell phone?

1 - Yes
2 - No

Record Yes if any resident has a cell phone. Otherwise, register No.

Have phone (BR2010A_0056)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates if the household have phone.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

Does your housing unit have the following items:

2.18 Landline phone?

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

Interviewer instructions

Does your household have a:

2.18 - Landline?

1 - Yes
2 - No

Record Yes if the household has a land line telephone, even if it is rented, or has an extension.

Have personal computer (BR2010A_0057)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household have a personal computer.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

Does your housing unit have the following items:

2.19 Personal computer?

[] 1 Yes (Go to 2.20)
[] 2 No (Skip to 2.21)

Interviewer instructions

Does your household have a:

2.19 ? Personal computer/tablets?

1 - Yes
2 - No

Choose Yes if there is a desktop computer, laptop and netbook.

Have computers connected to Internet (BR2010A_0058)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates if the household have computers connected to Internet.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units with computer

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

Does your housing unit have the following items:

[Question 2.20 asked of households that reported having a personal computer.]
2.20 Personal computer with internet access?

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

Interviewer instructions

Does your household have a:

2.20 - Personal computer with internet access?

1 - Yes
2 - No

This item will only be answered for households that have a computer.

Motorcycle for private use (BR2010A_0059)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household have a motorcycle for private use.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

Does your housing unit have the following items:

2.21 Motorcycle for private use?

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

Interviewer instructions

Does your household have a:

2.21 - Motorcycle for private use?

1 - Yes
2 - No

A motorcycle for particular use in the household means that one or more residents have a motorcycle for mobility to work or study.

It should also be considered a motorcycle for private use if it is for professional occupations: i.e. moto-taxi, mail delivery, other types of delivery, etc., as long as it is also used to transport household residents.

Car for private use (BR2010A_0060)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household have a car for private use.

Universe

Occupied permanent private housing units

Literal question

2. For occupied permanent private housing units - Household characteristics.

Does your housing unit have the following items:

2.22 Car for private use?

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

Interviewer instructions

Does your household have a:

2.22 - Car for private use?

1 - Yes
2 - No

A car for particular use in the household means that residents have a car for mobility to work or study.

Consider also a vehicle used for professional occupations such as taxi driver, a salesman, delivery man etc., as long as it is also used to transport household residents.

Any person living abroad in July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0061)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether any person in the household was living in another country on July 31, 2010.

Universe

Private households

Literal question

3. For private housing units - International emigration

3.01 Was any person who used to live with you living in another country on July 31, 2010?

[] 1 Yes (Go to 3.02)
[] 2 No (Skip to 4.01)

Interviewer instructions

3.01- Was any person living in your household living in another country on July 31, 2010?

1 - Yes
2 - No

Number of persons living in this household in July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0062)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-60	

Description

This variable indicates how many people lived in this household on July 31, 2010.

Universe

All households

Literal question

4. Information on residents

4.01 How many people were living in this housing unit on July 31, 2010?___

Interviewer instructions

4.01- How many people lived in this household on July 31, 2010?
Record the total number of residents living in a private household and all residents in a collective household unit.

Number of heads (BR2010A_0063)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates the number of heads in the household.

Universe

Private households

Literal question

4. Information on residents

4.02 This household in under the responsibility of:
(A responsible person is that one recognized as such by other residents of the household)

[] 1 Only one resident
[] 2 More than one resident

Interviewer instructions

4.02 - Head of household: (mutually agreed head of household)

1 - Only one resident
2 - More than one resident

To complete this question, you must know the concept of head of household.

Head of household is a person who is at least ten years old, and is recognized as such by the rest of the household members.

You should investigate with the household residents if the responsibility is exercised by one or more residents.

Deaths in the household from August, 2009 to July, 2010 (BR2010A_0064)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 0**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	
Description	

This variable indicates if there was a death in the household, from August 2009 to July 2010.

Universe

Private households

Literal question

Deaths in the household from August, 2009 to July, 2010

Monthly household income in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0065)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Continuous	**Valid cases: 0**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Description	

This variable indicates the monthly household income in July, 2010.

Universe

Private housing units

Literal question

Monthly household income in July, 2010

Household income to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0066)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Continuous	**Valid cases: 0**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 10	
Decimals: 5	

Description

This variable indicates the household income to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010.

Universe

Private housing units

Literal question

Household income to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010

Household income per capita in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0067)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the household income per capita, July 2010.

Universe

Private housing units

Literal question

Household income per capita in July, 2010

Household income per capita to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0068)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the household income per capita to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010.

Universe

Private housing units

Literal question

Household income per capita to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010

Household structure (BR2010A_0069)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the type of household.

Universe

Private housing units

Literal question

Household structure

Imputation mark in household occupancy condition (BR2010A_0070)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in household occupancy condition.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in household occupancy condition

Imputation mark in monthly rent (in reais) in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0071)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in monthly rent (in reais) in July, 2010

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in monthly rent (in reais) in July, 2010

Imputation mark in external walls material (BR2010A_0072)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in external walls material.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in external walls material

Imputation mark in number of rooms (BR2010A_0073)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 0**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in number of rooms

Imputation mark in number of bedrooms (BR2010A_0074)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 0**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in number of rooms.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in number of bedrooms

Imputation mark in number of bathrooms for exclusive use (BR2010A_0075)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 0**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in number of bathrooms for exclusive use

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in number of bathrooms for exclusive use

Imputation mark in use of toilet or latrine [buraco] (BR2010A_0076)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in use of toilet or latrine [buraco] .

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in use of toilet or latrine [buraco]

Imputation mark in type of sewerage (BR2010A_0077)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in type of sewerage

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in type of sewerage

Imputation mark in water supply (BR2010A_0078)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in water supply

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in water supply

Imputation mark in piped water (BR2010A_0079)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in piped water

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in piped water

Imputation mark in garbage destination (BR2010A_0080)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in garbage destination

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in garbage destination

Imputation mark in power availability (BR2010A_0081)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in power availability

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in power availability

Imputation mark in energy meter, electricity company distributor (BR2010A_0082)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in energy meter or electricity company distributor.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in energy meter, electricity company distributor

Imputation mark in have radio (BR2010A_0083)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in have radio.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in have radio

Imputation mark in have TV (BR2010A_0084)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in have TV

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in have TV

Imputation mark in have washing machine (BR2010A_0085)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in have washing machine

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in have washing machine

Imputation mark in have refrigerator (BR2010A_0086)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in have refrigerator

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in have refrigerator

Imputation mark in have cell phone (BR2010A_0087)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in have cell phone

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in have cell phone

Imputation mark in have phone (BR2010A_0088)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in have phone

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in have phone

Imputation mark in have personal computer (BR2010A_0089)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in have personal computer

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in have personal computer

Imputation mark in have computers connected to internet (BR2010A_0090)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in have computers connected to internet

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in have computers connected to internet

Imputation mark in motorcycle for private use (BR2010A_0091)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in motorcycle for private use

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in motorcycle for private use

Imputation mark in car for private use (BR2010A_0092)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in car for private use.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in car for private use

Imputation mark in any person living abroad in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0093)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in any person living abroad in July, 2010

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in any person living abroad in July, 2010

Imputation mark in number of persons living in this household in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0094)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in number of persons living in this household in July, 2010

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in number of persons living in this household in July, 2010

Imputation mark in number of heads (BR2010A_0095)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in number of heads

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in number of heads

Imputation mark in deaths in the household from August, 2009 to July, 2010 (BR2010A_0096)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in deaths in the household from August, 2009 to July, 2010.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Imputation mark in deaths in the household from August, 2009 to July, 2010

Number of migration records (BR2010A_0097)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of migration records.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Number of migration records

Number of mortality records (BR2010A_0098)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of mortality records.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Number of mortality records

Strata (BR2010A_0100)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Strata

Household weight (HHWT)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

Brazil, State 1960 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS] (GEO1_BR)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 76011-76053

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

GEO1_BR identifies the household's state within Brazil in all sample years. States are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_BR is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_BR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Brazil can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

At the present moment, IPUMS International is only releasing integrated geography for the first level of geography for Brazil. Year specific geography and maps along with variables that are spatially harmonized at the second level of geography and account for political boundary changes across census years will become available in the near future.

Brazil, State 1960 - 2010 [Level 1; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name] (GEO1_BRX)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-53

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

GEO1_BRX identifies the household's state within Brazil in all sample years. States are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_BRX is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Brazil can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

At the present moment, IPUMS International is only releasing integrated geography for the first level of geography for Brazil. Year specific geography and maps along with variables that are spatially harmonized at the second level of geography and account for political boundary changes across census years will become available in the near future.

Number of married couples in household (NCOUPLES)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

Number of mothers in household (NMOTHERS)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

Number of fathers in household (NFATHERS)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

Country (COUNTRY)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 32-894	

Description

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

Electricity (ELECTRIC)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

Number of bedrooms (BEDROOMS)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description	

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

Number of bathrooms (BATHROOMS)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description	

BATHROOMS indicates the number of bathrooms in the dwelling available for use by the household.

Ownership of dwelling [general version] (OWNERSHIP)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description	

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

Ownership of dwelling [detailed version] (OWNERSHIPD)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description	

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

Internet access (INTERNET)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description	

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

Computer (COMPUTER)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description	

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

Brazil, Municipality 1960 - 2010 [Level 2; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name] (GEO2_BRX)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1100015-5300108	

Description	

GEO2_BRX identifies the household's municipality within Brazil from 1980 to 2010. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after states. GEO2_BRX is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Brazil can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

At the present moment, IPUMS International is only releasing integrated geography for the first level of geography for Brazil. Year specific geography and maps along with variables that are spatially harmonized at the second level of geography and account for political boundary changes across census years will become available in the near future.

Strata identifier (STRATA)
File: BRA2010-H-H

Overview	

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 12	
Decimals: 0	

Description

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

Person number (PERNUM)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

Marital status [general version] (MARST)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

[program universe for et,mz samples.

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

Marital status [detailed version] (MARSTD)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

[program universe for et,mz samples.

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

Age (AGE)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

Sex (SEX)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

Consensual union (CONSENS)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

Children ever born (CHBORN)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

Children surviving (CHSURV)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

Number of female children ever born (CHBORNF)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

Number of male children ever born (CHBORNM)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

Number of female children surviving (CHSURVF)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

Number of male children surviving (CHSURVM)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

State of birth, Brazil (BPLBR)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-99	

Description

BPLBR indicates the person's state of birth within Brazil.

Citizenship (CITIZEN)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

Year of immigration (YRIMM)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Description

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

Years since immigrated (YRSIMM)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

Years since immigrated, categorized (YRSIMM2)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

Race or color (RACE)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Race identifies the racial group with which a person identified himself or herself, or to which an enumerator assigned them. Determinations of race are based largely on appearance or ancestral place of origin.

Member of an indigenous group (INDIG)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

INDIG indicates whether the person belonged to an indigenous group.

School attendance (SCHOOL)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

Literacy (LIT)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

Activity status (employment status) [general version] (EMPSTAT)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

Activity status (employment status) [detailed version] (EMPSTATD)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999	

Description

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

Occupation, ISCO general (OCCISCO)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

Occupation, unrecoded (OCC)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

Status in employment (class of worker) [general version] (CLASSWK)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version] (CLASSWKD)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

State of previous residence, Brazil (MIGBR1)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

MIGBR1 indicates the person's state of previous residence within Brazil. Persons who never migrated from their state of birth are coded N/A (not applicable).

State of residence 5 years ago, Brazil (MIGBR2)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

MIGBR2 indicates the person's state of residence within Brazil 5 years ago.

Blind or vision-impaired (DISBLND)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

Deaf or hearing-impaired (DISDEAF)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

Disability affecting lower extremities (DISLOWR)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

Mental disability (DISMNTL)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

Relationship to household head [general version] (RELATE)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

Relationship to household head [detailed version] (RELATED)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1000-9999	

Description

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

Educational attainment, Brazil (EDUCBR)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 0**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9000	

Description

EDUCBR usually indicates the person's educational attainment in terms of the amount of schooling completed -- both the level (for example, primary, secondary, or higher education) and typically the number of years or grades completed at that level. For some classifications, the variable indicates the level or grade that the person is currently attending; all such classifications are explicitly indicated in the code labels for EDUCBR.

Industry, general recode (INDGEN)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 0**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999	

Description

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

Industry, unrecoded (IND)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Continuous	**Valid cases: 0**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	

Description

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

Hours worked in main occupation (HRSMAIN)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 0**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999	

Description

HRSMAIN indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week in jobs related to their primary occupation.

Total income (INCTOT)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

INCTOT reports the person's total personal income from all sources in the previous month or year.

Earned income (INCEARN)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

INCEARN reports the person's total income from their labor (from wages, a business, or a farm) in the previous month or year.

Mother's location in household (MOMLOC)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships.

Father's location in household (POPLOC)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships.

Spouse's location in household (SPLOC)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly.

Rule for linking parent (PARRULE)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-52

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS-International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Rule for linking spouse (SPRULE)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS-International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Probable stepmother (STEPMOM)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
1 = Mother has no children borne or surviving.
2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

Probable stepfather (STEPPOP)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC , was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
1 = Child reports father is deceased.
2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

Man with more than one wife linked (POLYMAL)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

Woman is second or higher order wife (POLY2ND)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

Family unit membership (FAMUNIT)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

Number of own family members in household (FAMSIZE)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membebership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

Number of own children in household (NCHILD)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

Number of own children under age 5 in household (NCHLT5)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

Age of eldest own child in household (ELDCH)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

Age of youngest own child in household (YNGCH)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

Person number (within household) (BR2010A_0003)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-50	

Description

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

Universe

All records

Literal question

Person number (within household)

Relationship to head of household (BR2010A_0400)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-20

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the relationship with head of the household.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

5. List of residents on July 31, 2010

5.02 What is the relationship of this person to the head of household?
Relationship to the head of household

[] 1 Head of household
[] 2 Spouse or partner of different sex
[] 3 Spouse or partner of the same sex
[] 4 Son/daughter of the household head and spouse
[] 5 Son/daughter of the household head only
[] 6 Stepchild
[] 7 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
[] 8 Father, mother, stepfather or stepmother
[] 9 Father-in-law / Mother-in-law
[] 10 Grandchild
[] 11 Great grandchild
[] 12 Brother or sister
[] 13 Grandparent
[] 14 Other relative
[] 15 Agregado (Non-paying unrelated resident)
[] 16 Housemate
[] 17 Roomer
[] 18 Domestic employee
[] 19 Relative of domestic employee
[] 20 Individual in a collective living quarter

Interviewer instructions

B 5.02
5.02 - What is the relationship of this person to the head of the household?

The system will open question 5.01 with the List of Residents, in which each name must be selected and assign the relationship as family or cohabitation (including domestic dependence) of the resident with the head of household. Depending on the situation, record:

01 - Head of Household: To the person (male or female), with at least 10 (ten) years of age, recognized by residents as head of household.
02 - Spouse or partner of different sex: For the person (man or woman) who lived conjugally with the head of household, being of the opposite sex, whether or not in marriage and at least 10 (ten) years of age.

[page 186]

03 - Spouse or partner of the same sex: For the person (man or woman) who lived conjugally with the head of household, both being of the same sex and at least ten (10) years old.
04 - Son/daughter of head of household and spouse: For legitimate child, either by blood or adopted, of the responsible person and spouse.
05 - Son/daughter of the head of household only: For legitimate child , either by blood or adopted solely by the responsible person.
06 - Stepchild: For the legitimate child, by blood or adopted, or raised solely by the spouse.
07 - Son or daughter-in-law: For son or daughter-in-law of the head of household or his/her spouse.
08 - Father, mother, stepfather or stepmother: For a parent, stepparent of the head of household.
09 - Father or mother in-law: For the father of the head of household or his/her spouse.
10 ? Grandchild: For the grandson of the head of household or his/her spouse.

[page 187]

11 - Great grandchild: For the great-grandchild of the head of household or his/her spouse.
12 - Brother or sister: for legitimate brother or sister, either by blood or adopted, of the head of household.
13 - Grandfather or Grandmother: To the grandfather or grandmother of the head of household or his/her spouse.
14 -Other relative: For grandfather/mother, brother/sister, uncle/aunt, nephew, of the head of household or his/her spouse.
15 - Non-paying housemate: For the person that lives in private households without being a relative, cohabitant, pensioner, employee or relative of the household, not paying or contributing to the household expenses.
16 - Cohabitant/roommate: For the person living in private households without being a relative, sharing food and/or housing expenses.
17 - Pensioner: For the person living in private households without being a relative, sharing food and/or housing expenses.
18 - Domestic employee: For persons residing in private household providing domestic services to one or more of the household members.

[page 188]

19 - Parent/relative of domestic employee: For persons residing in private household that was related to a domestic employee and did not provide domestic services to household residents.
20 - Individual living in a cooperative household: For a single person, who lived in a Collective Household, sharing the expenses with another person sharing no kinship relation.
.

Sex (BR2010A_0402)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates the sex (gender) of the respondent.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

6.01 Sex

[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female

Interviewer instructions

B 6.01
6.01 - Sex

1 - Male
2 - Female

Record the option corresponding to the sex of the person surveyed.

Age (BR2010A_0404)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-110

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the calculated age (years).

Universe

All persons

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

6.03 How old were you on July 31, 2010?
[Question 6.03 was asked of persons for whom month and/or year of birth were missing, per question 6.02.]

6.031 If one year or more:
_ _ _ Years
6.032 If less than a year:
_ _ Months

Interviewer instructions

B 6.03
6.03 - How old were you on July 31, 2010?
Depending on the situation, record:

1 year or more: If the age is one (1) year or more, record the number of complete years in the field 1 year or more.

Less than one year: if the age is less than one (1) year, record the number of full months in the field Less than 1 year. For newborn babies under the age of one (1) month, record 0 (zero) in the field Less than 1 year.

Age in months (BR2010A_0405)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the calculated age in months (for persons with age less than 1 year).

Universe

Persons less than 1 year old

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

6.03 How old were you on July 31, 2010?
[Question 6.03 was asked of persons for whom month and/or year of birth were missing, per question 6.02.]

6.031 If one year or more:
_ _ _ Years
6.032 If less than a year:
_ _ Months

Interviewer instructions

B 6.03
6.03 - How old were you on July 31, 2010?
Depending on the situation, record:

1 year or more: If the age is one (1) year or more, record the number of complete years in the field 1 year or more.

Less than one year: if the age is less than one (1) year, record the number of full months in the field Less than 1 year. For newborn babies under the age of one (1) month, record 0 (zero) in the field Less than 1 year.

Form of age declaration (BR2010A_0406)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the form of age declaration.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Form of age declaration

Color or race (BR2010A_0407)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the color or race.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

6.06 Your color or race is:

[] 1 White
[] 2 Black
[] 3 Yellow
[] 4 Brown
[] 5 Indigenous (skip to 6.08)

(If applied to indigenous land in the sector type and codes 1 to 4 on this item, go to 6.07)
(If sector type is different of indigenous land and codes 1 to 4, skip to 6.12)

Interviewer instructions

B 6.04
6. 06 - Your skin color or race is:
Read the options of color or race to the person and record the one that is declared. If the declaration does not match one of the alternatives listed in the question, review the options for a person to determine which one he/she considers most appropriate. You must not influence the response of the interviewee.

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - White: For persons who declare themselves white.
2 - Black: For persons who declare themselves black.
3 - Yellow: For persons who declare themselves yellow (of Oriental origin: Japanese, Chinese, Korean, etc.).
4 - Brown: For persons who declare themselves brown.
5 - Indigenous: For persons who declare themselves as indigenous. This classification applies to indigenous people living both on and off indigenous regions
.

Birth record (BR2010A_0408)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the type of birth record.

Universe

Persons age 10 or less

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

For residents age 10 and younger

(Check the first option in where the person falls, in the order listed)
6.13 Do you have the following type of birth certificate?

[] 1 Birth certificate at registry office
[] 2 Certificate of live birth issued in the maternity or hospital (DNV)
[] 3 Administrative registration of indigenous birth (RANI)
(Only for self-reportedly indigenous people)
[] 4 No
[] 5 Not known

Interviewer instructions

Birth registration

The purpose of question is to know how many people from age 10+ have some form of birth registration.

B 6.10
6.13 ? Do you have a birth certificate?
(Check the first option in which the person fits, in the order listed)

1 - Government Center/Civil Registry
2 - Declared Alive (DNV) by hospital or maternity ward
3 - Registry of Indigenous Births (RANI)
4 - No birth certificate
5 - Do not know

[page 197]

Attention!
The third option is available only for people who declare themselves or consider themselves indigenous.

Permanent difficulty seeing (BR2010A_0409)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates if the respondent has a permanent difficulty: vision.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Disability - for all residents

6.14 Do you have any permanent difficulty in seeing?
(If you wear glasses or contact lenses, make your evaluation while wearing them)

[] 1 Yes, cannot do it at all
[] 2 Yes, major trouble
[] 3 Yes, some difficulty
[] 4 No, no difficulty

Interviewer instructions

6.14 - Do you have a vision impairment?
(If using glasses or contact lenses, used them to determine sight)

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Yes, not able to see: A person who declares himself/herself unable to see.

[page 198]

2 - Yes, has difficulty seeing: A person who has a permanent and/or great difficulty to see even with glasses or contact lenses.
3 - Yes, some difficulty in seeing: A person who has some difficulty seeing, even with glasses or contact lenses.
4 - No, can see very well: A person who sees very well, even if he/she needs to wear glasses or contact lenses.

Permanent difficulty hearing (BR2010A_0410)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates if the respondent has a permanent difficulty: hearing.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Disability - for all residents

6.15 Do you have any permanent difficulty in hearing?
(If you wear a rearing aid, make your evaluation while wearing it)

[] 1 Yes, cannot do it at all
[] 2 Yes, major trouble
[] 3 Yes, some difficulty
[] 4 No, no difficulty

Interviewer instructions

6.15 - Do you have hearing impairment?
(If hearing aids are used, used them to determine hearing)

Depending on the situation, record:
1 - Yes, not able to hear: A person who declares himself/herself unable to hear.
2 - Yes, has difficulty in hearing: A person that has difficulty in hearing, even when using hearing aids.

[page 199]

3 - Yes, some difficulty in hearing: A person that has some difficulty in hearing, even with the use of hearing aids.
4 - No, can hear very well: A person that can hear very well, even if he/she needs to use hearing aids.

Permanent difficulty walking (BR2010A_0411)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates if the respondent has a permanent difficulty: mobility.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Disability - for all residents

6.16 Do you have any permanent difficulty in walking or climbing stairs?
(If you use a prosthesis, cane or assistive device, make your evaluation while using it)

[] 1 Yes, cannot do it at all
[] 2 Yes, major trouble
[] 3 Yes, some difficulty
[] 4 No, no difficulty

Interviewer instructions

6.16 - Do you have difficulty walking or climbing stairs?
(If using a prosthetic limb, a cane or other walking aid, use them to determine walking ability)
Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Yes, unable to walk: A person who declares himself/herself unable to walk or climb stairs without the help of another person, because of physical disability.
2 - Yes, has difficulty walking: A person that has great difficulty walking and/or climbing stairs without the help from another person, even when using prosthesis or walking aids.
3 - Yes, some difficulty walking: A person that has some difficulty walking and/or climbing stairs without the help from another person, even when using prosthesis or walking aids.

[page 200]

4 - No, can walk very well: A person that does not have any difficulty walking and/or climbing stairs, even if she/he uses prosthesis or walking aids. Include children who have not yet learned how to walk and have no motor difficulties.

Permanent mental/intellectual disability (BR2010A_0412)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the respondent has a permanent disability: mental/intellectual.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Disability - for all residents

6.17 Do you have any permanent mental or intellectual disability that limits you in your daily activities such as working, going to school, playing, etc.?

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

Interviewer instructions

6.17 - Do you have any permanent mental or intellectual disability that limits your daily activities like working, going to school, playing, etc.?

What is it?
What is mental disability?

Mental disability is a delay of intellectual development and is characterized by difficulty communicating with others, caring for him/herself, doing household chores, learning, working, playing, etc. In general, mental deficiency occurs in childhood up to 18 years old.

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Yes: When the person declared the existence of a permanent disability that limits his/her daily activities.
2 - No: Even when people have mental disorders or diseases such as autism, neurosis, schizophrenia and psychosis.

Born in this municipality (BR2010A_0413)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Description

This variable indicates if the respondent was born in this city.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Internal migration and international immigration

6.18 Were you born in this municipality?

[] 1 Yes, and always lived in it (If 5 years or older, skip to 6.27. Otherwise, skip to 6.28)
[] 2 Yes, but have lived in another municipality or foreign country (Skip to 6.23)
[] 3 No (Go to 6.19)

Interviewer instructions

6:18 - Were you born in this municipality?
Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Yes, and always lived here: This is a person who was born and always lived in the same municipality.
Consider also a person born and always lived in the municipality if the following conditions apply:

Was born and resides in the same municipality, even if the municipality has changed its name or whether it was emancipated or incorporated into a new municipality, and
Was born in a maternity ward or hospital located outside of the municipality, but returned to live in the municipality soon after birth.

[page 202]

2 - Yes, but lived in another municipality or foreign country: This is a person who was born in this municipality, but has lived in another municipality or foreign country.
3 - No: This is a person who was not born in the municipality of current residence. In this case, add persons who were born in a foreign country but registered as Brazilian, according to the laws of Brazil.

Born in this state (BR2010A_0414)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates if the respondent was born in this state.

Universe

Persons born outside their current municipality of residence

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Internal migration and international immigration

6.19 Were you born in this federation unit (state)?

[Question 6.19 was asked of persons who were not born in their current town, per 6.18.]

[] 1 Yes, and have always lived in it (Skip to 6.24)
[] 2 Yes, but have lived in another federation unit or foreign country (Skip to 6.23)
[] 3 No (Go to 6.20)

Interviewer instructions

6:19 - Were you born in this state?

1 - Yes, and always lived here.
2 - Yes, but lived in another state or foreign country.
3 - No.

Depending on the situation, record one of the previous options.

Consider persons who were born in the same state of current residence if the following conditions apply:

Was born in the current state of residence, even if it has changed its name, and
Was born in a maternity ward or hospital located outside of the state of residence, but returned soon after birth
.

Persons who were born in a foreign country, should be marked as No, even if they are registered as Brazilians, according to the laws of Brazil.

Nationality (BR2010A_0415)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates the nationality.

Universe

Persons born outside their current state of residence

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Internal migration and international immigration

6.20 What is your nationality?

[Question 6.20 was asked of persons who were not born in their current state of residence, per 6.19.]

[] 1 Native Brazilian (Go to 6.22)
[] 2 Naturalized Brazilian (Go to 6.21)
[] 3 Foreigner (Go to 6.21)

Interviewer instructions

6.20-What is your nationality?
Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Brazilian: A person who was born in Brazil or was born in a foreign country and was registered as Brazilian, according to the laws of Brazil.
2 - Naturalized Brazilian: A person who was born in a foreign country and obtained Brazilian citizenship by way of naturalization or according to the laws of Brazil.
3 - Foreign: A person who was born outside of Brazil or a person who was born in Brazil and is registered in foreign country, and is not naturalized Brazilian.

Year moved to Brazil (BR2010A_0416)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1920-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the year moved to Brazil.

Universe

Persons born abroad

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Internal migration and international immigration

6.21 In what year did you move to Brazil?

[Question 6.21 was asked of persons who reported that their nationality was either naturalized Brazilian or foreigner, per 6.20.]

_ _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

6.21 ? In what year did you move to Brazil?

Record the year in which the naturalized Brazilian or foreigner moved to Brazil.

State or foreign country of birth (BR2010A_0417)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the state or foreign country of birth.

Universe

Persons born outside the current state of residence

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Internal migration and international immigration

6.22 What is the federation unit (state) or foreign country of birth?

[Question 6.22 was asked of persons who were born in a foreign country or born in a state other than that of their current residence.]
[] 1 Federation unit ____
[] 2 Foreign country_ _ _

Interviewer instructions

6.22 - In which state or foreign country were you born?
1 - State
2 - Foreign Country

For native Brazilians

Record the name of the state where the person was born. If the person does not know the name of the state, record Do not know the state.

For those who were registered as Brazilian citizens but were born in a foreign country:

Enter Does not know the state.

For foreigners and naturalized Brazilians

Record the name of the country of birth or, if the country is not known, record Does not know foreign country.

Attention!
If the foreign country or the state changed its name, record the current name.

State of birth (BR2010A_0418)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-99	

Description

This variable indicates the state of birth.

Universe

Persons born outside the current state of residence

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Internal migration and international immigration

6.22 What is the federation unit (state) or foreign country of birth?

[Question 6.22 was asked of persons who were born in a foreign country or born in a state other than that of their current residence.]
[] 1 Federation unit ___
[] 2 Foreign country_ _ _

Interviewer instructions

6.22 - In which state or foreign country were you born?
1 - State
2 - Foreign Country

For native Brazilians

Record the name of the state where the person was born. If the person does not know the name of the state, record Do not know the state.

For those who were registered as Brazilian citizens but were born in a foreign country:

Enter Does not know the state.

For foreigners and naturalized Brazilians

Record the name of the country of birth or, if the country is not known, record Does not know foreign country.

Attention!
If the foreign country or the state changed its name, record the current name.

Foreign country of birth (BR2010A_0419)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 8000024-9999999	

Description

This variable indicates the foreign country of birth.

Universe

Persons born abroad

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Internal migration and international immigration

6.22 What is the federation unit (state) or foreign country of birth?

[Question 6.22 was asked of persons who were born in a foreign country or born in a state other than that of their current residence.]
[] 1 Federation unit ___
[] 2 Foreign country_ _ _

Interviewer instructions

6.22 - In which state or foreign country were you born?
1 - State
2 - Foreign Country

For native Brazilians

Record the name of the state where the person was born. If the person does not know the name of the state, record Do not know the state.

For those who were registered as Brazilian citizens but were born in a foreign country:

Enter Does not know the state.

For foreigners and naturalized Brazilians

Record the name of the country of birth or, if the country is not known, record Does not know foreign country.

Attention!
If the foreign country or the state changed its name, record the current name.

Number of years living in this state (BR2010A_0420)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates how long have the respondent has lived without interruption in this state.

Universe

Persons who have ever lived outside the current municipality of residence

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Internal migration and international immigration

[Questions 6.23 and 6.24 were asked of persons who have ever lived somewhere other than their current town (per Question 6.18).]

6.23 How long has this person lived without interruption in this federation unit (state)?

(If less than 1 year, record zero)
Number of years ____

Interviewer instructions

6.23 - How long have you lived continuously in this state?
(If less than one year, record zero)

- Record the number of complete years a person has lived in the state, without interruptions, until July 31, 2010;
- Record the time of residence since the last return for a person who has migrated to another state or foreign country and then has returned, and
- Register 0 (zero) when the duration of residence is less than one (1) year.

Number of years living in this municipality (BR2010A_0421)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999	

Description

This variable indicates how long the respondent has lived without interruption in this municipality.

Universe

Persons who have ever lived outside the current municipality of residence

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Internal migration and international immigration

[Questions 6.23 and 6.24 were asked of persons who have ever lived somewhere other than their current town (per Question 6.18).]

6.24 For how long have you lived without interruption in this municipality?
(If less than 1 year, record zero)
Number of years____

Interviewer instructions

6.24 - How long have you lived continuously in this town/municipality?
(If less than one year, record zero)

- Record the number of complete years a person has lived in the municipality, without interruption, until July 31, 2010;
- Record the time of residence since the last return for a person who has migrated to another municipality and then returned, and
- Register 0 (zero) when the duration of residence is less than one (1) year.

Previous municipality/state or country of residence (BR2010A_0422)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates the previous municipality/state or foreign country of residence.

Universe

Persons who have lived outside their current municipality during the past 10 years

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Internal migration and international immigration

6.25 In which federation unit (state) and municipality or foreign country had you lived before moving to this municipality?

[Question 6.25 was asked for persons who had lived in their current town for less than ten years, per question 6.24.]

[] 1 Federation unit /municipality

6.251 Federation unit _ _ _
6.253 Municipality_ _ _

[] 2 Foreign country

6.255 Foreign country _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

6.25 - In what state, city or foreign country did you live before moving to this municipality?

1 - State/Municipality
2 - Foreign Country

For a person who has lived in Brazil before moving to this municipality, record the state and the name of the municipality where he/she lived before.

If the person does not know the name of the state or the name of the municipality where he/she lived before, register Does not know state for state and Does not know the name of the municipality for municipality.

If the person only knows the name of the state, register the name and, for the name of the municipality, record Does not know municipality.

If the person only knows the name of the municipality, register for state Does not know the state and the name of the municipality where he/she lived before.

[page 209]

For the person who, before moving to this municipality, lived in a foreign country, record the name of the country where he/she lived before. If he/she does not know the name of the foreign country, register Does not know foreign country.

For the person who has lived in the municipality and migrated to another municipality or foreign country and then returned, record the name of the municipality or foreign country where he/she lived before moving to this municipality.

If the state, municipality or foreign country changed its name, record the current name.

In rare cases, if the person cannot answer the question, please register Does not know state or foreign country. In this case, you have to click on the item - State/Province and select to type a text in the state/province drop down menu.

Former state of residence (BR2010A_0423)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-99	

Description

This variable indicates the former state of residence.

Universe

Persons who have lived outside their current municipality during the past 10 years

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Internal migration and international immigration

6.25 In which federation unit (state) and municipality or foreign country had you lived before moving to this municipality?

[Question 6.25 was asked for persons who had lived in their current town for less than ten years, per question 6.24.]

[] 1 Federation unit /municipality

6.251 Federation unit _ _ _
6.253 Municipality_ _ _

[] 2 Foreign country

6.255 Foreign country _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

6.25 - In what state, city or foreign country did you live before moving to this municipality?

1 - State/Municipality
2 - Foreign Country

For a person who has lived in Brazil before moving to this municipality, record the state and the name of the municipality where he/she lived before.

If the person does not know the name of the state or the name of the municipality where he/she lived before, register Does not know state for state and Does not know the name of the municipality for municipality.

If the person only knows the name of the state, register the name and, for the name of the municipality, record Does not know municipality.

If the person only knows the name of the municipality, register for state Does not know the state and the name of the municipality where he/she lived before.

[page 209]

For the person who, before moving to this municipality, lived in a foreign country, record the name of the country where he/she lived before. If he/she does not know the name of the foreign country, register Does not know foreign country.

For the person who has lived in the municipality and migrated to another municipality or foreign country and then returned, record the name of the municipality or foreign country where he/she lived before moving to this municipality.

If the state, municipality or foreign country changed its name, record the current name.

In rare cases, if the person cannot answer the question, please register Does not know state or foreign country. In this case, you have to click on the item - State/Province and select to type a text in the state/province drop down menu.

Former municipality of residence (BR2010A_0424)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 1100015-9999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the former municipality of residence.

Universe

Persons who have lived outside their current municipality during the past 10 years

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Internal migration and international immigration

6.25 In which federation unit (state) and municipality or foreign country had you lived before moving to this municipality?

[Question 6.25 was asked for persons who had lived in their current town for less than ten years, per question 6.24.]

[] 1 Federation unit /municipality

6.251 Federation unit _ _ _
6.253 Municipality_ _ _

[] 2 Foreign country

6.255 Foreign country _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

6.25 - In what state, city or foreign country did you live before moving to this municipality?

1 - State/Municipality
2 - Foreign Country

For a person who has lived in Brazil before moving to this municipality, record the state and the name of the municipality where he/she lived before.

If the person does not know the name of the state or the name of the municipality where he/she lived before, register Does not know state for state and Does not know the name of the municipality for municipality.

If the person only knows the name of the state, register the name and, for the name of the municipality, record Does not know municipality.

If the person only knows the name of the municipality, register for state Does not know the state and the name of the municipality where he/she lived before.

[page 209]

For the person who, before moving to this municipality, lived in a foreign country, record the name of the country where he/she lived before. If he/she does not know the name of the foreign country, register Does not know foreign country.

For the person who has lived in the municipality and migrated to another municipality or foreign country and then returned, record the name of the municipality or foreign country where he/she lived before moving to this municipality.

If the state, municipality or foreign country changed its name, record the current name.

In rare cases, if the person cannot answer the question, please register Does not know state or foreign country. In this case, you have to click on the item - State/Province and select to type a text in the state/province drop down menu.

Former country of residence (BR2010A_0425)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 24-999	

Description

This variable indicates the former country of residence.

Universe

Persons who have lived outside their current municipality during the past 10 years

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Internal migration and international immigration

6.25 In which federation unit (state) and municipality or foreign country had you lived before moving to this municipality?

[Question 6.25 was asked for persons who had lived in their current town for less than ten years, per question 6.24.]

[] 1 Federation unit /municipality

6.251 Federation unit _ _ _
6.253 Municipality_ _ _

[] 2 Foreign country

6.255 Foreign country _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

6.25 - In what state, city or foreign country did you live before moving to this municipality?

1 - State/Municipality
2 - Foreign Country

For a person who has lived in Brazil before moving to this municipality, record the state and the name of the municipality where he/she lived before.

If the person does not know the name of the state or the name of the municipality where he/she lived before, register Does not know state for state and Does not know the name of the municipality for municipality.

If the person only knows the name of the state, register the name and, for the name of the municipality, record Does not know municipality.

If the person only knows the name of the municipality, register for state Does not know the state and the name of the municipality where he/she lived before.

[page 209]

For the person who, before moving to this municipality, lived in a foreign country, record the name of the country where he/she lived before. If he/she does not know the name of the foreign country, register Does not know foreign country.

For the person who has lived in the municipality and migrated to another municipality or foreign country and then returned, record the name of the municipality or foreign country where he/she lived before moving to this municipality.

If the state, municipality or foreign country changed its name, record the current name.

In rare cases, if the person cannot answer the question, please register Does not know state or foreign country. In this case, you have to click on the item - State/Province and select to type a text in the state/province drop down menu.

State/municipality or foreign country of residence in July 31, 2005 (BR2010A_0426)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the state/municipality or foreign country of residence in July 31, 2005

Universe

Persons age 5+ who have lived outside their current municipality during the past 5 years

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Internal migration and international immigration

6.26 In which federation unit and municipality or foreign country were you living on July 31, 2005?

[Question 6.26 was asked for persons are 5 years of age or more and who have lived in their current town for less than 6 years.]

[] 1 Federation unit /municipality

6.261 Federation unit _ _ _
6.263 Municipality_ _ _

[] 2 Foreign country

6.265 Foreign country _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

6.26 - In which state, city or foreign country did you live on July 31, 2005?

1 - State/Municipality
2 - Foreign Country

Record the name of the state and the municipality or the name of the foreign country where the person resided on July 31, 2005.

[page 210]

If the person does not know the name of the state or the name of the municipality where he/she resided on July 31, 2005, record "Does not know state" for state and "Does not know municipality" for municipality.

If the person only knows the name of the state, register its name and "Does not know the municipality" for municipality.

If the person only knows the name of the municipality, record "Does not know state" for state and the name of the municipality in which he/she lived on 31 July 2005.

For the person who resided in a foreign country on July 31, 2005, record the name of the country where he/she resided.

If he/she does not know the name of the foreign country, register "Does not know for foreign country."

If the foreign country or a state has changed its name, record the current name.

If the municipality has changed the name or has been emancipated, record the current name.

In rare cases, if the person cannot answer the question, please register "Do not know state or foreign country". In this case, you should click on the item - State/Province and select to type a text in the state/province drop down menu.

State of residence in July 31, 2005 (BR2010A_0427)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-99	

Description

This variable indicates the state of residence on July 31, 2005.

Universe

Persons age 5+ who have lived outside their current municipality during the past 5 years

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Internal migration and international immigration

6.26 In which federation unit and municipality or foreign country were you living on July 31, 2005?

[Question 6.26 was asked for persons are 5 years of age or more and who have lived in their current town for less than 6 years.]

[] 1 Federation unit /municipality

6.261 Federation unit _ _ _
6.263 Municipality_ _ _

[] 2 Foreign country

6.265 Foreign country _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

6.26 - In which state, city or foreign country did you live on July 31, 2005?

1 - State/Municipality
2 - Foreign Country

Record the name of the state and the municipality or the name of the foreign country where the person resided on July 31, 2005.

[page 210]

If the person does not know the name of the state or the name of the municipality where he/she resided on July 31, 2005, record "Does not know state" for state and "Does not know municipality" for municipality.

If the person only knows the name of the state, register its name and "Does not know the municipality" for municipality.

If the person only knows the name of the municipality, record "Does not know state" for state and the name of the municipality in which he/she lived on 31 July 2005.

For the person who resided in a foreign country on July 31, 2005, record the name of the country where he/she resided.

If he/she does not know the name of the foreign country, register "Does not know for foreign country."

If the foreign country or a state has changed its name, record the current name.

If the municipality has changed the name or has been emancipated, record the current name.

In rare cases, if the person cannot answer the question, please register "Do not know state or foreign country". In this case, you should click on the item - State/Province and select to type a text in the state/province drop down menu.

Municipality of residence in July 31, 2005 (BR2010A_0428)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 1100015-9999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the municipality of residence in July 31, 2005.

Universe

Persons age 5+ who have lived outside their current municipality during the past 5 years

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Internal migration and international immigration

6.26 In which federation unit and municipality or foreign country were you living on July 31, 2005?

[Question 6.26 was asked for persons are 5 years of age or more and who have lived in their current town for less than 6 years.]

[] 1 Federation unit /municipality

6.261 Federation unit _ _ _
6.263 Municipality_ _ _

[] 2 Foreign country

6.265 Foreign country _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

6.26 - In which state, city or foreign country did you live on July 31, 2005?

1 - State/Municipality
2 - Foreign Country

Record the name of the state and the municipality or the name of the foreign country where the person resided on July 31, 2005.

[page 210]

If the person does not know the name of the state or the name of the municipality where he/she resided on July 31, 2005, record "Does not know state" for state and "Does not know municipality" for municipality.

If the person only knows the name of the state, register its name and "Does not know the municipality" for municipality.

If the person only knows the name of the municipality, record "Does not know state" for state and the name of the municipality in which he/she lived on 31 July 2005.

For the person who resided in a foreign country on July 31, 2005, record the name of the country where he/she resided.

If he/she does not know the name of the foreign country, register "Does not know for foreign country."

If the foreign country or a state has changed its name, record the current name.

If the municipality has changed the name or has been emancipated, record the current name.

In rare cases, if the person cannot answer the question, please register "Do not know state or foreign country". In this case, you should click on the item - State/Province and select to type a text in the state/province drop down menu.

Country of residence 5 years ago (BR2010A_0429)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 24-999	

Description
This variable indicates the country of residence on July 31, 2005.

Universe
Persons age 5+ who have lived outside their current municipality during the past 5 years

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Internal migration and international immigration

6.26 In which federation unit and municipality or foreign country were you living on July 31, 2005?

[Question 6.26 was asked for persons are 5 years of age or more and who have lived in their current town for less than 6 years.]

[] 1 Federation unit /municipality

6.261 Federation unit _ _ _
6.263 Municipality_ _ _

[] 2 Foreign country

6.265 Foreign country _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

6.26 - In which state, city or foreign country did you live on July 31, 2005?

1 - State/Municipality
2 - Foreign Country

Record the name of the state and the municipality or the name of the foreign country where the person resided on July 31, 2005.

[page 210]

If the person does not know the name of the state or the name of the municipality where he/she resided on July 31, 2005, record "Does not know state" for state and "Does not know municipality" for municipality.

If the person only knows the name of the state, register its name and "Does not know the municipality" for municipality.

If the person only knows the name of the municipality, record "Does not know state" for state and the name of the municipality in which he/she lived on 31 July 2005.

For the person who resided in a foreign country on July 31, 2005, record the name of the country where he/she resided.

If he/she does not know the name of the foreign country, register "Does not know for foreign country."

If the foreign country or a state has changed its name, record the current name.

If the municipality has changed the name or has been emancipated, record the current name.

In rare cases, if the person cannot answer the question, please register "Do not know state or foreign country". In this case, you should click on the item - State/Province and select to type a text in the state/province drop down menu.

Can read and write (BR2010A_0430)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the respondent knows how to read and write.

Universe

Persons age 5+

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Education
For people aged 5 years or more
[Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.]

6.27 Can you write and read?

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

Interviewer instructions

For residents 5 years of age or older

B 6.11
6.27 ? Do you know how to read and write?

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Yes: A person who can read and write a simple note in the language he/she knows. Consider also a literate person who has become physically or mentally unable to read or write.

2 - No: A person who cannot read and write or just writes his/her name. Also consider not knowing how to read and write, a person that has learned how to do it, but due to the poor literacy conditions never fulfilled the learning process.

Attending school or daycare (BR2010A_0431)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the respondent is attending school or daycare.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Education
For people aged 5 years or more
[Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.]

6.28 Are you currently attending school or day care?

[] 1 Yes, public (Go to 6.29)
[] 2 Yes, private (Go to 6.29)
[] 3 No, but have attended before (skip to 6.33)
[] 4 No, have never attended (If the person is age 10 or older, skip to 6.37. Otherwise, skip to 6.70)

Interviewer instructions

For all ages

6.28 - Do you go to school or daycare?
Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Yes, a public school/day care - A person who attends school or day care in the public sector.
2 - Yes, a private school/day care - A person who attends school or day care in the private sector.

[page 214]

3 - No, but have attended before: A person who does not attend school or daycare, but haa attended in the past.
4 - No, never attended: A person who has never attended school or daycare.

Now, it is important that you learn key information for the accurate completion of this question!

Consider the following types of school or day care in which the person is enrolled and attending:

Child daycare (consider as a child care center a place in which a child at early ages attends during the day);
Pre-school (or kindergarten);
Literacy class - CA;
Youth and Adult Literacy - AJA;
Regular courses - elementary school or secondary school;
Youth and Adult Education - EJA or alternative elementary school or secondary school;
Higher Education, Master's degree or PhD, and
Professional degree (minimum of 360 hours).

[page 215]

Besides a person who attends courses on site, you should also consider a person attending school at any educational level (primary, secondary or higher) in the form of Long Distance Education -EAD, accredited by the MEC for this type of teaching.

What is it?
What is Long Distance Learning (EAD)?
This mode of learning is based on teaching-learning via technology, which allows the learning process to be versatile, since the interaction between teacher and students can happen at different times and in different physical spaces. Besides that, long distance education also allows for classroom activities.

But what if the person is temporarily impaired to attend classes due to illness, etc.?
In this case, consider that person as attending school.
Do not consider a person attending school if the setting is:

A short vocational or cultural course, such as sewing, dance, languages, computing;
Higher education, for professional development or as an extension of previous education;

[page 216]

Elementary and Secondary Schools (2nd grade) courses offered via radio and television or by correspondence, and
Pre-university courses.

Now, you know how to consider if a person is attending school or daycare. However, it is necessary to distinguish when the school or day care center is classified as public or private, as there is one answer for each item.

Consider as:
Public Sector- federal, state and municipal schools and day care centers.

Private Sector- private schools or day care centers, including some establishments funded by neighborhood associations, businesses, foundations and donations.

Whenever the person attended more than one school (public or private) you should count the sector in which the person received the highest level of education.

Attention!
If a person studies a certification or technical degree program and, simultaneously, college, consider college as the highest level.

[page 217]

So, how about a resident who is not currently in school but previously attended school?

This refers to residents who are not currently enrolled in school, but previously attended school, in any of the courses mentioned above whether public or private.

Did you know what names were used in the Brazilian educational system, in earlier times? Let's learn about them!
The old education system in Brazil had:

1st level - divided into eight grades;
2nd level- structured in three or four grades;
3rd level or higher - its structure varied according to the course. At this level, students could earn credit or courses according to the discipline, either by semesters, or yearly.

The system of education prior to the one above, had:

Elementary (elementary school) - divided into four, five or six grades, depending on the era;
1st Level (middle school) - divided into four or five sets, depending on the time;
2nd level (classic, scientific, etc.) - Structured in three or four grades, depending on the time, and
Higher education- structured according to the discipline.

[page 218]

Also consider as having attended school a person that took the tests according to Article 99 (1st level or 2nd level for middle school) or alternative (elementary or first level or second year) and approved the course, even if she/he never went to school.

And the person who never attended?
This situation is for the person who never attended any course included in the definition of school attendance.

Level of school attending (BR2010A_0432)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the level of school that the respondent is attending.

Universe

Persons attending school or daycare

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Education
For people aged 5 years or more
[Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.]

For persons who attend school or day care.

6.29 What type of school or day care do you attend?

[Question 6.29 was asked for persons who reported that they attended school or day care, per question 6.28.]

[] 01 Day care (skip to 6.36)
[] 02 Pre-school (kindergarten and maternal) (Skip to 6.36)
[] 03 Literacy class (Skip to 6.36)
[] 04 Youth and adult literacy (Skip to 6.36)
[] 05 Regular elementary school (Go to 6.30)
[] 06 Youth and adult elementary education -- or supplementary elementary school (Skip to 6.36)
[] 07 Regular high school (Skip to 6.31)
[] 08 Youth and adult upper secondary education -- or supplementary high school (Skip to 6.36)
[] 09 College (skip to 6.32)
[] 10 Graduate specialization (at least 360 hours) (Skip to 6.35)
[] 11 Master's degree (Skip to 6.35)
[] 12 Doctorate (Skip to 6.35)

Interviewer instructions

For residents that go to school or day care

6.29 - What level of school do you attend?

Depending on the situation, record:

01 - Day care: for the day care of children in their first few years, institutions could be accredited or not.
02 - Pre-school (or kindergarten): course for children under the age of 6 (six) years, where physical, psychological, intellectual and social development, complementing family and community practices.

[page 219]

03 - Literacy class - CA: literacy course for children of all ages.
04 - Youth and Adult Literacy: literacy course for young people and adults.
05 - Elementary School: basic education courses, organized in years, academic periods, semesters, phases, modules, cycles, etc.
06 -Youth and Adult education or alternative elementary school ? EJA: basic elementary education courses for youth and adults.
07 - High School: high school course (former 2nd level), organized by credits or classes during years, academic periods, semesters, phases, modules, cycles, etc., including technical courses.

[page 220]

08 ? Youth and Adult education or alternative high school ? EJA: basic high school education for youth and adults.
09 - College: undergraduate/college level.
10 - Professional degree (minimum of 360 hours): a post-graduate specialization (non-degree seeking). This type of course should last a minimum of 360 hours.
11 - Master's degree: a master's degree course, even for those who are in preparation for the dissertation.
12 - Doctorate: a doctorate course, including those who are working on writing a thesis.

Elementary grade/year attending (BR2010A_0433)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Description

This variable indicates the elementary grade/year that the respondent is attending.

Universe

Persons attending regular elementary school

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Education
For people aged 5 years or more
[Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.]

For persons who attend school or day care.

6.30 What grade/year are you attending?

[Question 6.30 was asked for persons who reported attending regular elementary school, per question 6.29.]

[] 01 First year
[] 02 First grade/second year
[] 03 Second grade/third year
[] 04 Third grade/fourth year
[] 05 Fourth grade/fifth year
[] 06 Fifth grade/sixth year
[] 07 Sixth grade/seventh year
[] 08 Seventh grade/eighth year
[] 09 Eighth grade/ninth year
[] 10 Non-graded course

Interviewer instructions

6:30 - What is your highest grade/year in school?

01 - First year
02 - First grade/Second year
03 - Second grade /Third year
04 - Third grade /Fourth year
05 - Fourth grade/Fifth year
06 - Fifth grade /Sixth year
07 - Sixth grade /Seventh Year
08 - Seventh grade /Eighth year
09 - Eighth grade/Ninth year
10 ? Non-leveled course

Record the grade or year that the respondent is attending, according to the duration of the course, 8 or 9 years.

Currently, a change is being implemented on the duration of basic education in which regular school of 8 years will now last 9 years, with mandatory enrollment at 6 years of age, according to the Law 11.274 of February 6, 2006. This process has been gradually taking effect in municipalities, states and the Federal District, although it is until 2010 that there is the expectation that every municipality, state and Federal District have made the change.
In cases where the person attends courses in different grades (accelerated classes, multi-grade or dependencies), check the box corresponding to the year/grade in which the person is registered. In case a person attends a course that is structured by modules, stages, cycles etc., and is not possible to count the time in the regular system, check box 10 - Non-leveled course.

High school grade attending (BR2010A_0434)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the high school grade that the respondent is attending.

Universe

Persons attending regular high school

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Education
For people aged 5 years or more
[Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.]

For persons who attend school or day care.

6.31 What grade are you attending?

[Question 6.31 was asked for persons who reported attending high school, per question 6.29.]

[] 01 First grade
[] 02 Second grade
[] 03 Third grade
[] 04 Fourth grade
[] 05 Non-graded course

Interviewer instructions

6.31 - What level are you attending?

01 - First grade
02 - Second grade
03 - Third grade
04 - Fourth grade
05 ? Non-leveled course

This question should be filled in only if the person is attending the basic education system.

Completion of additional undergraduate degree (BR2010A_0435)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the completion of undergraduate course.

Universe

Persons attending post-secondary education

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Education
For people aged 5 years or more
[Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.]

For persons who attend school or day care.

6.32 Have you finished another higher education course?

[Question 6.32 was asked for persons who reported attending college, per question 6.29.]

[] 1 Yes (Skip to 6.35)
[] 2 No (Skip to 6.36)

Interviewer instructions

6.32 ? Have you completed a college course?

1 - Yes
2 - No

This question inquires if the person that is attending college has already completed another undergraduate degree.

Highest level of education attended (BR2010A_0436)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the highest level of education attended.

Universe

Persons who have attended school in the past

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Education
For people aged 5 years or more
[Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.]

For people who were not attending school or day care, but had attended before.

6.33 What was the highest level course you have attended?

[Question 6.33 was asked for persons who were older than age 5, not attending school or day care, but had attended school or daycare in the past, per question 6.28.]

[] 01 Day care, pre-school (kindergarten and maternal), literacy classes (Go to 6.34)
[] 02 Youth and adult literacy (Go to 6.34)
[] 03 Former primary education (elementary) (Go to 6.34)
[] 04 Former lower secondary education (ginásio or middle 1st cycle) (Go to 6.34)
[] 05 From 1st to 3rd grade / from 1st to 4th year (if person is 10 years or older, go to 6.37. If person is less than 10 years of age skip to 6.70)
[] 06 From 4th to 5th year (if person is 10 years or older, go to 6.37. If person is less than 10 years of age skip to 6.70)
[] 07 From 5th to 8th grade / from 6th to 9th year (Go to 6.34)
[] 08 Supplementary elementary school or 1st level (Go to 6.34)
[] 09 Former upper secondary education (scientific, classical, etc., or middle 2nd cycle) (Go to 6.34)
[] 10 Youth and adult upper secondary education (Go to 6.34)
[] 11 College (Go to 6.34)
[] 12 Graduate specialization (at least 360 hours) (Go to 6.34)
[] 13 Master (Go to 6.34)
[] 14 Doctorate (Go to 6.34)

Interviewer instructions

For residents who are currently not in school but previously attended school or day care

6.33 - What was the highest level of school that you attended?

01 - Day care, Pre-school (or kindergarten), Literacy classes - CA
02 - Youth and Adult Literacy
03 - Elementary (Old system)

[page 223]

04 - Middle school (old system)
05 - New system elementary school (from 1st to 3rd grade/from 1st to 4th year)
06 - New system elementary School or 1st level (from 4th grade /5th year)
07 -New system elementary School or 1st level (from 5th to 8th grade/from the 6th to 9th year)
08 - Alternative elementary school or the first level
09 - Middle school or 2nd level (Old system: scientific, classic, etc.)
10 - Alternative middle high school or 2nd level
11 - College
12 - Professional degree (minimum of 360 hours)
13 - Master's degree
14 - Doctorate

Attention!
If the person attended elementary school (or first level) in the new system, record the information in detail according the grade/year as given in answers 5, 6 or 7.

If the person attended primary school (or first level) or middle school (or second level) in the EJA (Youth and Adult Literacy programs) model, you must register item 8 or 10, according to the interviewee's answer.

Have you completed the highest level of education attended (BR2010A_0437)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the respondent has completed the highest level of education attended.

Universe

Persons who have attended school in the past, excluding 1st to 5th year of elementary

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Education
For people aged 5 years or more
[Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.]

For people who were not attending school or day care, but had attended before.

6.34 Have you completed this course?

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

Interviewer instructions

6. 34 ? Have you completed this course?

1 - Yes
2 - No

Attention!
Master's degrees: will be marked as completed if a diploma has been issued and if the dissertation has been approved, even if the diploma has not been given yet.

Doctorate: will be marked as completed if a diploma has been issued and if the dissertation has been approved, even if the diploma has not been received yet.

Type of highest degree achieved (BR2010A_0438)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the type of highest degree achieved.

Universe

Persons who have completed or are currently attending post-secondary education

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Education
For people aged 5 years or more
[Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.]

[Asked to people who have completed or are currently attending post-secondary education]
6.35 What is the highest course you have concluded?

[] 1 College _ _ _ _ _
[] 2 Master's degree _ _ _ _ _
[] 3 Doctorate_ _ _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

6.35 - What is the highest course/level that you have completed?

1 - College
2 - Master's degree
3 - Doctorate

According to the each case, you will register one of the three previous options.
Specify the highest degree completed, if applicable, the area/specialty of ??the Master's degree or Doctorate completed.
For example: Computer Engineer, Civil Engineer, History of Brazil, Preventive Medicine, Demography, Public Health, etc.

Education level (BR2010A_0439)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates the education level of the respondent.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Education level

Field of study in undergraduate studies (BR2010A_0440)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 85-999	

Description

This variable indicates the person's field of study in their undergraduate studies.

Universe

Persons who have completed an undergraduate degree

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Education
For people aged 5 years or more
[Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.]

[Asked to people who have completed or are currently attending post-secondary education]
6.35 What is the highest course you have concluded?

[] 1 College _ _ _ _ _
[] 2 Master's degree _ _ _ _ _
[] 3 Doctorate_ _ _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

6.35 - What is the highest course/level that you have completed?

1 - College
2 - Master's degree
3 - Doctorate

According to the each case, you will register one of the three previous options.
Specify the highest degree completed, if applicable, the area/specialty of ??the Master's degree or Doctorate completed.
For example: Computer Engineer, Civil Engineer, History of Brazil, Preventive Medicine, Demography, Public Health, etc.

Field of study in Master's degree (BR2010A_0441)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 142-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's field of study in their Master's degree.

Universe

Persons who have completed a master's degree

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Education
For people aged 5 years or more
[Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.]

[Asked to people who have completed or are currently attending post-secondary education]
6.35 What is the highest course you have concluded?

[] 1 College _ _ _ _ _
[] 2 Master's degree _ _ _ _ _
[] 3 Doctorate_ _ _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

6.35 - What is the highest course/level that you have completed?

1 - College
2 - Master's degree
3 - Doctorate

According to the each case, you will register one of the three previous options.
Specify the highest degree completed, if applicable, the area/specialty of ??the Master's degree or Doctorate completed.
For example: Computer Engineer, Civil Engineer, History of Brazil, Preventive Medicine, Demography, Public Health, etc.

Field of study in doctoral degree (BR2010A_0442)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 142-999	

Description
This variable indicates the person's field of study in their doctoral degree.

Universe
Persons who have completed a doctorate degree

Literal question
6. Resident characteristics

Education
For people aged 5 years or more
[Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.]

[Asked to people who have completed or are currently attending post-secondary education]
6.35 What is the highest course you have concluded?

[] 1 College _ _ _ _ _
[] 2 Master's degree _ _ _ _ _
[] 3 Doctorate_ _ _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

6.35 - What is the highest course/level that you have completed?

1 - College
2 - Master's degree
3 - Doctorate

According to the each case, you will register one of the three previous options.
Specify the highest degree completed, if applicable, the area/specialty of ??the Master's degree or Doctorate completed.
For example: Computer Engineer, Civil Engineer, History of Brazil, Preventive Medicine, Demography, Public Health, etc.

Municipality/state or country where attending school (BR2010A_0443)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates the municipality/state or foreign country where the respondent attended school.

Universe

Persons attending school or daycare

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Education
For people aged 5 years or more
[Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.]

Commuting (for people who are attending school or day care)

6.36 In what city and federation unit (state) or foreign country are you attending school (or day care)?

[] 1 This municipality (If the person is 10 years or older, go to 6.37. Otherwise, skip to 6.70)
[] 2 In another municipality

6.361 Federation Unit _ _ _
6.363 Municipality _ _ _

[] 3 In a foreign country

6.365 Foreign country _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

Commuting to School
For residents attending school or day care

Goal
Gather information about a person's school commute between different municipalities and/or foreign countries.

The information for the next question should refer to the answer of question 6.29.

6:36 - In what municipality and state or foreign country are you attending school (or daycare)?

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - This municipality: When a person goes to school or daycare in the same municipality where he/she resides.
2 - In another municipality: When a person goes to school or day care in another municipality than the one where he/she resides. Make sure you select the state and the municipality. If he/she does not know the state, select Does not know state for the state. If he/she does not know the municipality, select Does not know municipality for the municipality.
3 - In a foreign country: When a person goes to school or day care in a foreign country, select the country. If the person does not know the country, enter Does not know foreign country.

[page 226]

In specific cases, if the person cannot answer the question, enter Does not know state or foreign country. In this case, you must click on answer 2 - In another municipality and select the text in the state drop down menu.

State where attending school or daycare (BR2010A_0444)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Overview	

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-99	

Description

This variable indicates the state in which the respondent attended school or daycare.

Universe

Persons attending school or daycare in other municipality

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Education
For people aged 5 years or more
[Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.]

Commuting (for people who are attending school or day care)

6.36 In what city and federation unit (state) or foreign country are you attending school (or day care)?

[] 1 This municipality (If the person is 10 years or older, go to 6.37. Otherwise, skip to 6.70)
[] 2 In another municipality

6.361 Federation Unit _ _ _
6.363 Municipality _ _ _

[] 3 In a foreign country

6.365 Foreign country _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

Commuting to School
For residents attending school or day care

Goal
Gather information about a person's school commute between different municipalities and/or foreign countries.

The information for the next question should refer to the answer of question 6.29.

6:36 - In what municipality and state or foreign country are you attending school (or daycare)?

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - This municipality: When a person goes to school or daycare in the same municipality where he/she resides.
2 - In another municipality: When a person goes to school or day care in another municipality than the one where he/she resides. Make sure you select the state and the municipality. If he/she does not know the state, select Does not know state for the state. If he/she does not know the municipality, select Does not know municipality for the municipality.
3 - In a foreign country: When a person goes to school or day care in a foreign country, select the country. If the person does not know the country, enter Does not know foreign country.

[page 226]

In specific cases, if the person cannot answer the question, enter Does not know state or foreign country. In this case, you must click on answer 2 - In another municipality and select the text in the state drop down menu.

Country where attending school/daycare (BR2010A_0446)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 32-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the country in which the respondent attended school/daycare.

Universe

Persons attending to school or daycare in other country

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Education
For people aged 5 years or more
[Questions 6.27 to 6.36 were asked for persons 5 years old or over.]

Commuting (for people who are attending school or day care)

6.36 In what city and federation unit (state) or foreign country are you attending school (or day care)?

[] 1 This municipality (If the person is 10 years or older, go to 6.37. Otherwise, skip to 6.70)
[] 2 In another municipality

6.361 Federation Unit _ _ _
6.363 Municipality _ _ _

[] 3 In a foreign country

6.365 Foreign country _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

Commuting to School
For residents attending school or day care

Goal
Gather information about a person's school commute between different municipalities and/or foreign countries.

The information for the next question should refer to the answer of question 6.29.

6:36 - In what municipality and state or foreign country are you attending school (or daycare)?

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - This municipality: When a person goes to school or daycare in the same municipality where he/she resides.
2 - In another municipality: When a person goes to school or day care in another municipality than the one where he/she resides. Make sure you select the state and the municipality. If he/she does not know the state, select Does not know state for the state. If he/she does not know the municipality, select Does not know municipality for the municipality.
3 - In a foreign country: When a person goes to school or day care in a foreign country, select the country. If the person does not know the country, enter Does not know foreign country.

[page 226]

In specific cases, if the person cannot answer the question, enter Does not know state or foreign country. In this case, you must click on answer 2 - In another municipality and select the text in the state drop down menu.

Live with spouse/partner (BR2010A_0447)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the respondent lives with a spouse/partner.

Universe

Persons age 10+

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Nuptiality
For persons 10 years of age or older
[Questions 6.37 to 6.40 were asked for persons 10 years of age and older.]

6.37 Do you live with a spouse or partner?

[] 1 Yes
(If woman in indigenous area, go to 6.38)
(If woman, in a non-indigenous area, and relationship with the responsible person from 04 to 19, go to 6.38. Otherwise, skip to 6.39)
[] No, but have lived with spouse or partner before (Skip to 6.40)
[] No, have never lived with spouse or partner (Skip to 6.40)

(In the system, the serial number of the person indicated should be recorded)

Interviewer instructions

Marriage
For residents 10 years of age or older

The purpose of this section is to know the marital status of the population, in order to conduct studies on family structures and marriage patterns.

6.37 ? Do you live with a spouse or partner?

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Yes: when the spouse or partner is a resident of the household.
2 - No, but I had lived with partner/spouse: when the spouse or partner does not live or is not in a relationship to the resident.
3 - Never had partner/spouse: when the person never lived with/had a spouse or partner.

Number of person for spouse/partner for females living in indigenous areas or not recognized as spouses/partners in question on relationship to head (BR2010A_0448)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of spouse/partner.

Universe

Females age 10+ who are not spouses/partners in relationship to head or who are living in indigenous areas

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Nuptiality
For persons 10 years of age or older
[Questions 6.37 to 6.40 were asked for persons 10 years of age and older.]

6.37 Do you live with a spouse or partner?

[] 1 Yes
(If woman in indigenous area, go to 6.38)
(If woman, in a non-indigenous area, and relationship with the responsible person from 04 to 19, go to 6.38. Otherwise, skip to 6.39)
[] No, but have lived with spouse or partner before (Skip to 6.40)
[] No, have never lived with spouse or partner (Skip to 6.40)

(In the system, the serial number of the person indicated should be recorded)

Nature of union (BR2010A_0449)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the nature of the marital union.

Universe

Persons age 10+ with a spouse/partner

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Nuptiality
For persons 10 years of age or older
[Questions 6.37 to 6.40 were asked for persons 10 years of age and older.]

6.39 What is the nature of the union?

[] 1 Civil and religious marriage
[] 2 Only civil marriage
[] 3 Only religious marriage
[] 4 Consensual union

Interviewer instructions

Marriage
For residents 10 years of age or older

The purpose of this section is to know the marital status of the population, in order to conduct studies on family structures and marriage patterns.

6.39 - What was the nature of the union?
Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Civil and Religious Marriage: A person who is married by civil and religious ceremony, even if it one of the parties was not present, but the marriage was done according to religious and civil law.
2 - Civil marriage only: A person who is married only by a civil union.
3 - Religious marriage only: A person who is married only by a religious union.
4 - Cohabitation: A person who lives with someone without being married in civil or religious union. Consider this option even for those who live in stable relationships with notarized contracts.

Marital status (BR2010A_0450)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates the marital status.

Universe

Persons age 10+

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Nuptiality
For persons 10 years of age or older
[Questions 6.37 to 6.40 were asked for persons 10 years of age and older.]

6.40 What is your marital status?

[] 1 Married
[] 2 Separated or legally separated
[] 3 Divorced
[] 4 Widowed
[] 5 Single

Interviewer instructions

Marriage
For residents 10 years of age or older

The purpose of this section is to know the marital status of the population, in order to conduct studies on family structures and marriage patterns.

6.40 - What is your marital status?
Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Married: A person who has civil marriage status.
2 - Separated or legally separated: A person who is separated or legally separated.
3 - Divorced: A person who is divorced, by law.
4 - Widowed/widower: A person who has a deceased legal partner/spouse.
5 - Single: A person who is single.

Paid work last week (for at least one hour) (BR2010A_0451)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates whether the respondent worked in a paid job from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (for at least one hour).

Universe

Persons age 10+

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

In the week of 25 to 31 July, 2010, for at least 1 hour:
6.41 Did you work in some paid activity: for cash, products, goods or benefits?
(Benefits: housing, food, training, etc.)

[] 1 Yes (Skip to 6.45)
[] 2 No (Go to 6.42)

Interviewer instructions

Work and Income
For residents 10 years of age or older

During the week of July 25 to July 31 2010, for at least one hour:
6.41 - Have you worked and earned cash, products, goods or benefits?
Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Yes - If a person has had a paid job for at least a full hour on the week of reference. Include in this option, a person whose work involves offering his/her services or waiting on customers or clients and, worked for at least a full hour on the week of reference, even if he/she did not have customers or clients.

2 - No- For a person who:

Did not have a paid job on the week in reference;
During the week of reference did not have paid work because he/she was temporarily away due: to vacation days, leave (paid or unpaid), voluntary absence, strike, temporary suspension of the contract, illness, bad weather conditions or another reason.

For example: a person was employed in a bank and, on the week in reference, did not work because of vacation days. For that person you must register option 2 - No, because he/she was working, but did not exert his/her function throughout the week of reference.

Paid work last week while temporarily away from that job (BR2010A_0452)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the respondent had a paid job from which he/she was temporarily away in the week from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

Persons age 10+ who did not work last week

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

In the week of 25 to 31 July, 2010:
6.42 Did you have any paid work from which you were temporarily away?
(Due to: vacations, leave, voluntary absence, strike, disease, bad weather conditions, etc.)

[Question 6.42 was asked of persons who had not worked and earned in the reference week, per question 6.41.]

[] 1 Yes (Skip to 6.45)
[] 2 No (Go to 6.43)

Interviewer instructions

Work and Income
For residents 10 years of age or older

During the week July 25 to 31, 2010:
6.42 - Did you have a paid job in which you were temporarily away?

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Yes- For the person who had a paid job on the week in reference, but did not work even a full hour because he/she was temporarily away due to: vacation days, leave (paid), voluntary absence, strike, temporary suspension of the contract, illness, bad weather conditions, broken machinery, or any other reason that impeded her/him to work.

For example: a person was employed in a bank and, on the week in reference, did not work because of vacation days. For that person you must register code 1-Yes, because she/he has a job, but did not work during the week in reference.

2 - No - For the person who, on the week in reference, had no paid work.

Unpaid work for other resident last week (for at least one hour) (BR2010A_0453)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the respondent helped without payment with other resident's paid work from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (for at least one hour).

Universe

Persons age 10+ who did not work last week or have a paid job

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

In the week of 25 to 31 July, 2010, for at least 1 hour:
6.43 Did you have any kind of work without payment, like helping another member of household who is paid for this work?

[Question 6.43 was asked for persons who had not worked for pay in the reference week and did not report being temporarily away from paid work in that time period, per 6.42.]

[] 1 Yes (Skip to 6.45)
[] 2 No (Go to 6.44)

Interviewer instructions

In the week of July 25 to 31, 2010, for at least one hour:
6.43 ? Did you work without payment for a member of your household?

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Yes - For the person who, for at least a full hour on the week in reference, did unpaid work in order to help in an economic activity for a member of his/her household.

For example: A person lives with his/her father, who runs a bar. This person helps his/her father as a clerk at the bar every day for 2 (two) hours without payment. To that person, you should assign the code 1- Yes.

2 - No - For a person who:

Has not, throughout the week in reference, worked and has not received payment to help a household resident.
For example: A seamstress receives daily help from her daughter to do trimming. The daughter, who lives with her mother receives no payment, but she traveled and has not worked on the week of reference. For the daughter, select code 2 - No.

Worked for household subsistence last week (for at least one hour) (BR2010A_0454)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the respondent worked for household subsistence from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (for at least one hour).

Universe

Persons age 10+ who did not work last week and have a paid or unpaid job

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

In the week of 25 to 31 July, 2010, for at least 1 hour:
6.44 Did you work in any agricultural, animal breeding or fishing activities for only household members' consumption? (Including hunting, and vegetal extraction.)

[Question 6.44 was asked of persons who reported not working for pay, not being on leave, and not helping with the paid work of other members of the household during the reference week, per question 6.43.]

[] 1 Yes (Skip to 6.46)
[] 2 No (Skip to 6.54)

Interviewer instructions

Work and Income
For residents 10 years of age or older

In the week of July 25 to 31 2010, for at least one hour:
6.44 ? Have you worked on a plantation, farming or fishing, only to acquire food supplies for the household's residents? (Including hunting and plant extraction)

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Yes - For the person who worked for at least one hour, in cultivation, plant extraction, fishing, aquaculture, breeding or hunting animals intended only to acquire food supplies for at least one member of the household (i.e., production was not for sale or exchange).
For example: A person reported that in addition to housework, she/he worked on the cultivation of vegetables for household food supplies. During the week in reference, this person spent eight (8) hours working on cultivation of vegetables. For that person you must code 1 ? Yes.
2 - No - For the person who, on the week in reference, had no job
.

Number of jobs held last week (BR2010A_0455)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates the number of jobs held by the person in the week from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

Persons who have a paid job, are temporarily away from a paid job, or help another resident with a paid job

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

[Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.]

6.45 How many jobs did you have?

[] 1 One
[] 2 Two or more

Interviewer instructions

Work and Income
For residents 10 years of age or older

6.45 ? How many jobs did you have?

1 - One
2 - Two or more

Attention- Criteria to define the main job on the week in reference:

1 ? Highest amount of hours usually worked per week;
2 ? Highest typical monthly income;
3 ? Job that the person held the longest.

This question investigates the number of jobs, paid and unpaid, a person had on the week in reference. That is, in how many enterprises a person worked during a week.
In counting the number of jobs, you should include:

Paid work for at least a full hour a person had on the week in reference or if the person was temporarily away that week;

[page 242]

Unpaid work that a person had for at least one full hour on the week in reference.

You should not include in counting of work, production of goods for one's own consumption.

In counting the number of jobs you should know about some special cases.

Even if a person working on paid domestic work (i.e., laborer, maid, gardener, pool cleaner, etc.) is not tied to a specific establishment, this type of activity is counted as an enterprise, regardless of the number of units in which the person works.

Example: a person works Monday through Thursday as a maid in a family household, on Friday she cleans the apartment of another family. By convention, this person has a paid domestic job, he/she should be considered as employed in one job.

The condition of temporary worker in agriculture, livestock, forestry, vegetable or mineral extraction, hunting, fishing and aquaculture and auxiliary services in any of these activities, although he/she may work in more than one enterprise and/or for more than one employer on the week in reference, he/she should be considered as employed in one job.

Example: a person, during the week in reference, worked for three different employers as a temporary worker in the soybean harvest. This person should be considered as employed in one job.

[page 243]

If the person has more than one credential (or link) to teach in the same area (federal, state or municipal) in the public education, he/she will have as many jobs as are the credentials (or links) she/he has, even when she/he has worked in the same enterprise.

Example: a person, on the week of reference, had two separate credentials in the state-level educational system. In the first one, he/she was hired to teach at the elementary school and, in the second, to teach to youth and adult high school. This person should be considered as employed in two jobs.

If a person is self-employed or an employer, it is important to consider in defining the number jobs that he/she has, the economic activities that the person operated without the participation of members and those who operated in partnership with one or more individuals were distinct enterprises, may have the same economic activity or not.

Example: on the week in reference, the person worked at a restaurant in partnership with a friend (an enterprise). He was also working in another restaurant that he operated alone (an enterprise). This person should be considered as employed in two jobs.

In case that a person works on many economic activities that do not constitute a single undertaking or business, you should consider that the person works in more than one enterprise, when it is possible to separate each one: the earned income, revenue, expenditure and investment.

Occupation held from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0456)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Description

This variable indicates the person's occupation held from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

Persons who have a paid job, are temporarily away from a paid job, help another resident with a paid job or work for subsistence

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

[Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.]

Questions 6.46 to 6.49 should refer to the single or main job that the person had during the reference week.

6.46 What was your occupation in the job? ____

Interviewer instructions

Work and Income
For residents 10 years of age or older

Questions 6.46 to 6.48 refer to the main or only work that the person had on the week in reference.

6.46 - What was the main duty your work required?

This question investigates the main duty a person had in a single job or main job during the week in reference.
The main duty that a work requires is the occupation, position, profession or activity that the person exercises.

If the person was temporarily away from paid work on the week in reference, the record must refer to the occupation that the person exercised regularly.

Some aspects should be considered to record the main duty:

a) The main duty should not be confused with professional training.

[page 246]

Examples:

A person trained in economics must be recorded as the manager of sales department, provided that it is the main duty he/she has at work,
A person trained in medicine should be recorded as a professor of higher education, provided that it is the main duty he/she has at work.

b) The main duty should not be confused with the professional category.

[Table with examples of professional categories and main duties, omitted]

c) Army, Navy, Air Force, Military Police and Firefighters must be registered by their rank (soldier, corporal, lieutenant colonel, general, etc.) and the military branch in which they work, regardless of their professional qualifications.

[page 247]

Examples:

A Military Police captain worked in the military as a doctor. This person must be registered as captain of the Military Police, and
A colonel in the Air Force worked as a pilot. This person must be registered as a colonel in the Air Force.

d) Heads and upper positions of government must be registered by name or position according to their work, regardless of their professional training.

One should be careful to adequately describe specific occupations in this group, in case that you record jobs with one word or in short form, as it can be confused with another occupational level.

Some examples of complete records are: state legislator, president of public policy, military, national consul, municipal secretary, diplomat, secretary of State, minister of State, etc.

For people employed in the public sector (federal, state or local) and that, during the reference period, were transferred to another sector, the record of occupation and activity will be the sector of origin. However, if the person was occupying a commissioned position, the record of occupation and activity will be the sector in which the person was transferred.

The occupation must be specifically recorded to enable accurate identification. Records such as a mechanic, (...)

[page 248]

(?) analyst, consultant, marketing, worker, operator, assistant, helper, machine operator, general assistant are generic and vague descriptions, since it is impossible to classify the person's occupation.

[Table with examples of general and specific categories, omitted]

[page 249]

Attention!
If a resident gives you a generic description, ask about the specific job he/she does. It is important that you record the job correctly.

Industry of work from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0457)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999	

Description

This variable indicates the person's industry of work from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

Persons who have a paid job, are temporarily away from a paid job, help another resident with a paid job or work for subsistence

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

[Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.]

Questions 6.46 to 6.49 should refer to the single or main job that the person had during the reference week.

6.47 What was the main activity of the enterprise (business, firm, company, institution, authority, etc.) in which you were employed?___

Interviewer instructions

Work and Income
For residents 10 years of age or older

Questions 6.46 to 6.48 refer to the main or only work that the person had on the week in reference.

6.47 - What was the main activity of the enterprise (business, firm, company, institution, organization, etc.) at your work?

This question intends to identify the main activity, i.e., the main purpose or main branch of the enterprise (business, firm, institution, company or entity) in which the person had worked on the week in reference.

For employees (with or without a contract, military or public service), record the main activity of the enterprise in which the person was hired or in which she/he works.

For employers and self-employed workers, record the main activity of the business.

For unpaid workers, record the main activity of the enterprise for which the person worked without payment.

For workers in the production of goods for their own consumption, record the main activity as dedicated to the purpose of producing food for own household consumption.

Question 6.46 asks about the occupation a person had on the week in reference, and now the following questions will ask about the activity. Do you know if the two are connected? Look carefully at the following explanation.

[page 250]

Attention!
The main duty or occupation is a characteristic related to a worker and the activity is a characteristic related to the enterprise where the person is employed or has his/her employees, as described before. Some occupations are typical of certain activities, but not exclusively. For example, a truck driver can perform his/her occupation in the city transportation system or in a different industry; a top-level nurse can perform his/her occupation in a hospital or a company outside of the area of health.

As a general rule for recording the activity

Record the activity of the enterprise (business, firm, institution, company or entity) to which the person is bound. In the case of an enterprise with more than one activity, the record must refer to the main activity, i.e., register only a single activity.

Examples:

A person works on a plantation of bananas and coffee, where the main activity is the cultivation of bananas. The record of the main activity of the enterprise should be banana plantation, even if the person's work was mainly on the cultivation of coffee;
A person is working in a factory of leather handbags and shoes, where the main activity is the production of bags. The record of the main activity of the enterprise should be manufacturing leather handbags, even if the person's work was mainly on the manufacture of leather shoes;

[page 251]

A person is working in an enterprise that developed computer programs and gave computer courses to companies, where the development of computer programs is the main activity. The record of the main activity of the enterprise should be the development of computer programs, even if the person's work was mainly linked to the courses given to companies;
A person is working in an enterprise that manufactured and had maintenance services for industrial machinery, where the manufacture of machinery is the main activity. The record of the main activity of the enterprise should be manufacturing industrial machinery, even if the person's work was mainly linked to maintenance services, and
A person is working in a federal government agency focused on the production of statistics. The record of the main activity of the enterprise should be the production of statistics in the federal public agency, even if the person develops their work, for example, in the printing area of the public agency.

In the case of activities carried out in educational endeavors, you must specify the level of education in which the enterprise works on (daycare, preschool, elementary, middle school, higher education). In the case of enterprises that had more than one level of education, record:

The level of education where the person works on, if she/he only has one job, and
The highest level of education of the enterprise, if the person works on an area that is linked to the whole enterprise.

[page 252]

Examples:

An elementary school teacher who worked at a school teaching classes from preschool to high school, the record should be basic education, since the person only worked at this level of education;
A janitor who worked in a preschool and elementary school that were in the same building, the record should be elementary school, and
A director of a school that offers vocational programs and higher education technology courses, the record should be vocational programs since he leads the vocational programs.

In the case of health areas the record must identify if the enterprise includes or not hospitalization.

In the case that an enterprise operates in different sectors, the record should be:

The main activity of the enterprise, in the case a person whose work was connected to the different sectors or activities of the enterprise, and
The activity of the enterprise in which a person works.

Examples:

A person with a partner operated an agribusiness enterprise which included the cultivation of sugar cane and sugar mill, but the latter was the main activity. The record of the main activity should be sugar mill
;

[page 253]

A person was employed as cane farmer in an agribusiness enterprise which included the cultivation of sugar cane and sugar mill. The record of the main activity must be cultivation of sugar cane because the person exercised his/her work on the farm, and

A person was employed as a pump operator at an oil refinery owned by a company dedicated to various other activities (extraction of petroleum, fertilizer manufacturing, etc.). The record of the main activity should be oil refinery, because the person exercised his/her work in an establishment of the company dedicated to petroleum refining.

Attention to the following situations:

a) a person is employed in a business that works for other companies, record the activity of the enterprise in which the person works, and not the business where the services were provided.

If a person is employed in a company of cleaning services in a public agency, the record must be the activity of the company in which he/she was employed, as an aid;

If a person is employed in a surveillance and security business and works on a bank vigilance, the record should be surveillance and security services;

[page 254]

A person was hired as a farm labor to work temporarily on a coffee crop, the record should be farm labor, and
A person was hired temporarily by a contractor as a telephone assistant, the record must be the activity of the company in which she/he had employment, i.e. temporary contract.

b) a person who worked for an enterprise that provided services to other enterprise, the record must be the activity of the enterprise in which the person is hired, and not the location where the service is provided.

Examples:

A person working at a company responsible for a coffee shop in a bookstore. The record of the main activity of the enterprise should be coffee shop, even if it operates within the bookstore;
A person working in an enterprise specializing in services for agricultural pest control. The record of the main activity of the enterprise services must be agricultural pest control, even if the person develop his work on farms, and
A person working in an enterprise that specializes in planting and harvesting agricultural products. The record of the main activity of the enterprise services should be planting and harvesting agricultural products, even if the person develop his/her work on the farm.

[page 255]

Attention!
Do not register company's name, initials, acronyms, etc.

It is essential that the record of the work place clarifies the purpose of the business, firm, company, institution or entity. Thus, you should avoid generic records. See the examples below.

[Table with examples of generic and specific records, omitted]

Status in employment from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0458)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates the person's status in employment from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

Persons who have a paid job, are temporarily away from a paid job, or help another resident with a paid job from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

[Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.]

Questions 6.46 to 6.49 should refer to the single or main job that the person had during the reference week.

6.48 In this work, were you:

[] 01 Employee with a formal contract
[] 02 Army, navy, air force, police and firemen military member (Skip to 6.51)
[] 03 Public sector employee
[] 04 Employee without a formal contract (Skip to 6.50)
[] 05 Self-employed
[] 06 Employer (Go to 6.49)
[] 07 Unpaid worker (If code 1 in item 6.45, skip to 6.53. If code 2 in item 6.45, skip to 6.50)

Interviewer instructions

Work and Income
For residents 10 years of age or older

Questions 6.46 to 6.48 refer to the main or only work that the person had on the week in reference.

6.48 ? In this job you were:

This question seeks to capture the occupational position and category of employment in the person's main job on the week of reference.

But what is "occupational position"?

Occupational position is the relationship between the person and the enterprise in which he/she works. The employee is a person who worked for an employer (individual or legal entity), being committed to fulfill a day's work and receiving a remuneration in cash, goods, products or benefits (housing, food, clothing, training, etc.).

[page 258]

In the occupational position an employee is:

A person who did military service for a salary;
A priest, minister of the church, pastor, rabbi, monk, nun and other clergyman;
A person working in housekeeping services with wages, or benefits in one or more households;
Apprentices and trainees receiving only learning or training as payment;
Persons employed only receiving (housing, food, clothing, training, etc.).

Depending on the situation, record:

01 - Employee with a formal contract: A person employed with a formal contract.
02 - Soldier in the Army, Navy, Air Force, Military Police or Fire Department: A person who serves in the Army, Navy, Air Force or Auxiliary Forces as Military Police or Fire Department, including the person who had obligatory military service.

[page 259]

03 - Employee of the civil services judicial branch in any instance (federal, state or local): A person employed at an institution, foundation, government agency, etc., or at the governmental (executive, legislative, judicial) branches no matter if it is at the local, state or federal level.
04 - Employee without contract: A person employed without a formal contract, who has not been in military services or does not work in any governmental institution.
05 - Self-employed: A person who works in his/her own business, alone or with a partner, without having employees, even if counting on help from an unpaid worker.
06 - Employer: A person who worked in his/her own enterprise with at least one employee.
07 - Unpaid worker: A person who, on the week of reference, worked to help household residents but did not received payment.

Number of employees in work place from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0459)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description	

This variable indicates the number of employees in the person's work place from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

Persons who are employers

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

[Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.]

Questions 6.46 to 6.49 should refer to the single or main job that the person had during the reference week.

6.49 How many people have you employed in this enterprise?

[Question 6.49 was asked of persons who reported being an employer (per 6.48).]

[] 1 1 to 5 persons
[] 2 6 people or more

Interviewer instructions

Work and Income
For residents 10 years of age or older

6.49 - How many people have you employed in this work?

If a person had more than one enterprise and more than one employee, you should count all employees in the multiple enterprises that were owned by the person on the week of reference.
If a person was a member of a cooperative enterprise you should not include him/her as an employee of the business in the cooperative.

Employees, should be:

Those who had a job only part of the week of reference, and
Those who have maintained a job, although they were temporarily away from work (due to vacation, leave, etc.) on the week of reference.

Consider the number of employees working in the enterprise, whatever the category of employment (with or without a formal contract) is. This count does not include business partners and unpaid workers.

Depending on the situation, record:

1- 1 to 5 people: When the enterprise had on the week of reference, one to five people as employees.
2- 6 people or more: When the enterprise had on the week of reference, six or more people as employees.

Contributed to social security from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0460)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates if the respondent contributed to social security from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

Persons who are employees without a formal contract, self-employed, employers or unpaid workers with more than 1 job

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

[Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.]

6.50 Did you contribute to social security in any job you had in the week of 25 to 31 July, 2010?

[Question 6.50 was asked of persons who reported working during the reference week but were not in the military.]
[] 1 Yes, in the main work
[] 2 Yes, in another work
[] 3 No

Interviewer instructions

Work and Income
For residents 10 years of age or older

6.50- Were you a taxpayer of social security in any job you had during the week of July 25 to 31 2010?

For this question, consider as Social Security:

INSS (National Institute of Social Security);
Social Security Union Plan, and
Social Security from the state or municipality level.

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Yes, in the main job: A taxpayer of social security in the main job during the week of reference, including employees without a formal contract, or self- employed.
2 - Yes, in another work: A taxpayer of social security that during the week of reference paid his/her dues on the other work he/she had on the week of reference and which was not the main job.
3 - No: A person who did not pay taxes to social security institutes in any job he/she had on the week of reference.

Source of gross monthly income in main job held in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0461)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates the source of gross monthly income in the main job held by the person in July, 2010.

Universe

Persons who worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010, excluding unpaid workers with one job

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

[Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.]

6.51 In your main job, what was your usual gross monthly income (or withdrawal) in July, 2010?

[] 1 In cash, products or goods ____
[] 2 Only in benefits (housing, food, training, etc.).
[] 0 None

6.511 R$____.00

Interviewer instructions

Work and Income
For residents 10 years of age or older

6.51 - In your main job, what was the monthly gross income (earnings) that you usually earned in July 2010?

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - In cash, products or goods: A person who was employed, employer or self-employed and received income in cash, products or goods from the main job. Select the range that corresponds to the income received in the main work and record the value of the usual monthly gross income (employee) or the value of regular monthly earnings (employer or self-employed).
2 - Only benefits (housing, food, training, etc.): A person who, in the main job, has been paid exclusively in benefits (housing, food, clothing, transportation, training, etc.), that is, was not paid in cash.
0 - No income: A person who did not get any type of income from the main job on the week of reference.

Gross monthly income in main job held in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0462)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	

Description

This variable indicates the value of the gross monthly income in the main job held by the person in July, 2010.

Universe

Persons who worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010, excluding unpaid workers with one job

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

[Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.]

6.51 In your main job, what was your usual gross monthly income (or withdrawal) in July, 2010?

[] 1 In cash, products or goods ____
[] 2 Only in benefits (housing, food, training, etc.).
[] 0 None

6.511 R$____.00

Interviewer instructions

Work and Income
For residents 10 years of age or older

6.51 - In your main job, what was the monthly gross income (earnings) that you usually earned in July 2010?

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - In cash, products or goods: A person who was employed, employer or self-employed and received income in cash, products or goods from the main job. Select the range that corresponds to the income received in the main work and record the value of the usual monthly gross income (employee) or the value of regular monthly earnings (employer or self-employed).
2 - Only benefits (housing, food, training, etc.): A person who, in the main job, has been paid exclusively in benefits (housing, food, clothing, transportation, training, etc.), that is, was not paid in cash.
0 - No income: A person who did not get any type of income from the main job on the week of reference.

Main job income in Brazilian reais in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0463)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the income in Brazilian Reais that the person earned in July, 2010 at her main work.

Universe

Persons who worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

[Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.]

6.51 In your main job, what was your usual gross monthly income (or withdrawal) in July, 2010?

[] 1 In cash, products or goods ____
[] 2 Only in benefits (housing, food, training, etc.).
[] 0 None

6.511 R$____.00

Interviewer instructions

Work and Income
For residents 10 years of age or older

6.51 - In your main job, what was the monthly gross income (earnings) that you usually earned in July 2010?

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - In cash, products or goods: A person who was employed, employer or self-employed and received income in cash, products or goods from the main job. Select the range that corresponds to the income received in the main work and record the value of the usual monthly gross income (employee) or the value of regular monthly earnings (employer or self-employed).
2 - Only benefits (housing, food, training, etc.): A person who, in the main job, has been paid exclusively in benefits (housing, food, clothing, transportation, training, etc.), that is, was not paid in cash.
0 - No income: A person who did not get any type of income from the main job on the week of reference.

Main job income as ratio to minimum wage in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0464)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Decimals: 2	

Description

This variable indicates the income that the person earned at the main job held in July, 2010 as a ratio to the 2010 minimum wage (R/510).

Universe

Persons who worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Literal question

Main job income as ratio to minimum wage in July, 2010

Interviewer instructions

Work and Income
For residents 10 years of age or older

6.51 - In your main job, what was the monthly gross income (earnings) that you usually earned in July 2010?

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - In cash, products or goods: A person who was employed, employer or self-employed and received income in cash, products or goods from the main job. Select the range that corresponds to the income received in the main work and record the value of the usual monthly gross income (employee) or the value of regular monthly earnings (employer or self-employed).
2 - Only benefits (housing, food, training, etc.): A person who, in the main job, has been paid exclusively in benefits (housing, food, clothing, transportation, training, etc.), that is, was not paid in cash.
0 - No income: A person who did not get any type of income from the main job on the week of reference.

Source of monthly income from other jobs in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0465)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

This variable indicates the source of monthly income from other jobs held by the person in July, 2010.

Universe

Persons who have two or more jobs from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

[Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.]

6.52 In other jobs, what was your usual gross monthly income (or withdrawal) in July, 2010?

[Question 6.52 was asked of persons who reported having two or more jobs during the reference period, per question 6.45.]
[] 1 In cash, products or goods ____
[] 2 Only in benefits (housing, food, training, etc.).
[] 0 None

6.521 R$____.00

Interviewer instructions

Work and Income
For residents 10 years of age or older

6.52 - In your other jobs, what was the monthly gross income (or earnings) that you usually earned in July 2010?

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - In cash, products or goods: A person who was employed, employer or self-employed and received income in cash, products or goods from secondary job. Select the range that corresponds to the income received in the secondary job and record the value of the usual monthly gross income (employee) or the value of regular monthly earnings (employer or self-employed).

2 - Only benefits (housing, food, training, etc.): A person who, in the secondary job, has been paid exclusively in benefits (housing, food, clothing, transportation, training, etc.), that is, was not paid in cash.

0 - No income: A person who did not get any type of income from the other jobs he/she has on the week of reference.

Gross monthly income from other jobs in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0466)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	

Description

This variable indicates the value of the gross monthly income from other jobs held by the person in July, 2010.

Universe

Persons who have two or more jobs from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

[Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.]

6.52 In other jobs, what was your usual gross monthly income (or withdrawal) in July, 2010?

[Question 6.52 was asked of persons who reported having two or more jobs during the reference period, per question 6.45.]
[] 1 In cash, products or goods ____
[] 2 Only in benefits (housing, food, training, etc.).
[] 0 None

6.521 R$____.00
Interviewer instructions
Work and Income
For residents 10 years of age or older

6.52 - In your other jobs, what was the monthly gross income (or earnings) that you usually earned in July 2010?

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - In cash, products or goods: A person who was employed, employer or self-employed and received income in cash, products or goods from secondary job. Select the range that corresponds to the income received in the secondary job and record the value of the usual monthly gross income (employee) or the value of regular monthly earnings (employer or self-employed).

2 - Only benefits (housing, food, training, etc.): A person who, in the secondary job, has been paid exclusively in benefits (housing, food, clothing, transportation, training, etc.), that is, was not paid in cash.

0 - No income: A person who did not get any type of income from the other jobs he/she has on the week of reference.

Gross monthly income from other jobs to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0467)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	
Decimals: 5	

Description

This variable indicates the income that the person earned at the other jobs held in July, 2010 as a ratio to the 2010 minimum wage (R/510).

Universe

Persons who have two or more jobs

Literal question

Gross monthly income from other jobs to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010

Interviewer instructions

Work and Income
For residents 10 years of age or older

6.52 - In your other jobs, what was the monthly gross income (or earnings) that you usually earned in July 2010?

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - In cash, products or goods: A person who was employed, employer or self-employed and received income in cash, products or goods from secondary job. Select the range that corresponds to the income received in the secondary job and record the value of the usual monthly gross income (employee) or the value of regular monthly earnings (employer or self-employed).

2 - Only benefits (housing, food, training, etc.): A person who, in the secondary job, has been paid exclusively in benefits (housing, food, clothing, transportation, training, etc.), that is, was not paid in cash.

0 - No income: A person who did not get any type of income from the other jobs he/she has on the week of reference.

Gross income from all jobs in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0468)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the income in Brazilian Reais that the person earned at all of her jobs held in July, 2010.

Universe

Persons who have a paid job, are temporarily away from a paid job, or help another resident with a paid job from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Literal question

6.51 In your main job, what was your usual gross monthly income (or withdrawal) in July, 2010?

[] 1 In cash, products or goods ____
[] 2 Only in benefits (housing, food, training, etc.).
[] 0 None

6.511 R$____.00

(If code 1 in question 6.45, skip to 6.53. If code 2 in 6.45 go to 6.52)

6.52 In other jobs, what was your usual gross monthly income (or withdrawal) in July, 2010?

[Question 6.52 was asked of persons who reported having two or more jobs during the reference period, per question 6.45.]
[] 1 In cash, products or goods ____
[] 2 Only in benefits (housing, food, training, etc.).
[] 0 None

6.521 R$____.00

Gross income from all jobs to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0469)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 9

Decimals: 5

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the income that the person earned at all of the jobs held in July, 2010 as a ratio to the 2010 minimum wage (R/510).

Universe

Persons who have a paid job, are temporarily away from a paid job, or help another resident with a paid job from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Literal question

Gross income from all jobs to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010

Total gross monthly income in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0470)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 7

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the total gross monthly income that the person received in July, 2010.

Universe

Persons age 10+

Literal question

Total gross monthly income in July, 2010

Total monthly income to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0471)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 9

Decimals: 5

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the gross total income that the person earned in July, 2010 as a ratio to the 2010 minimum wage (R/510).

Universe

Persons age 10+

Literal question

Total monthly income to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010

Household income in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0472)

File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	

Description
This variable indicates the total household income (of a private residence) in Brazilian Reais in July, 2010.

Universe
Persons living in private households

Literal question
Household income in July, 2010

Household income to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0473)

File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 10	
Decimals: 5	

Description
This variable indicates the total household income (of a private residence) in July, 2010 as a ratio to the 2010 minimum wage (R/510).

Universe
Persons living in private households

Literal question
Household income to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010

Household income per capita in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0474)

File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 2	

Description
This variable indicates the total household income per capita (of a private residence) in Brazilian Reais in July, 2010.

Universe
Persons living in private households

Literal question
Household income per capita in July, 2010

Household income per capita to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0475)

File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the household income per capita (of a private residence) in July, 2010 as a ratio to the 2010 minimum wage (R/510).

Universe

Persons living in private households

Literal question

Household income per capita to minimum wage ratio in July, 2010

Usual number of hours worked at main job from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0476)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of hours that a person usually devoted to work at their primary job in the week of July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Reference periods for work questions are the month of July or the week of July 25-31, 2010. The person was to specify the hours worked during the reference week unless that week was atypical of a normal work week. In the case of an unusual working pattern during the reference week, the individual was to report the usual number of work hours (an average) in a typical week at their primary job. Persons beginning work during the reference week, or a little before, were to report the hours specified in the contract, or the hours that the person wanted to work.

Universe

Persons who have a paid job, are temporarily away from a paid job, or help another resident with a paid job from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

[Questions 6.45 to 6.53 were asked for persons who reported working for pay, being temporarily away from a paid job, or helping another member of the household with a paid job during the reference week.]

6.53 In your main job, how many hours per week do you usually work?

Hours _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

Working Hours
Question 6.53 is intended to capture working weekly hours in the person's main job during the date of reference.

But what are working hours?
Working hours are those in which a person:

a) Works in the workplace;
b) Works outside the workplace on tasks related to his/her occupation. For example: a teacher prepares lessons and corrects tests in his/her household;
c) Stays in the workplace to perform his/her tasks, even without getting clients or customers;
d) Stays in the workplace, waiting without being able to perform his/her tasks due to machinery failure, accidents, lack of material or task assignment;

[page 268]

e) Works for preparation, maintenance and cleaning of work tools;
f) preparation time to elaborate programs, schedules, reports and forms related to work, including those from legal obligations, and
g) break periods at work, including breaks to drink water, coffee or tea, etc.

During working hours you should not include:

a) lunch or meal breaks, and
b) time spent commuting from home to work.

6.53 - In your main job, how many hours per week do you usually work?
_____ Hours

Record the number of hours per week that a person usually works in the main job (on the week of reference).

The record must count full hours. For example, 40 hours and 55 minutes should be recorded as 40 hours, and 35 hours and 20 minutes should be 35 hours.

The usual working hours are those that a person spends at work. Therefore, this information is independent if the person worked during the week of reference.

[page 269]

In jobs in which working hours are very irregular, the hours usually should be counted by the average of total hours worked.

For people who began working on the week of reference, or shortly before, you should record the hours specified in the contract, verbally or written, or the hours that the person will work normally.

For example:

? a person was on vacation on the week of reference, but normally worked from 8 am to 5 pm with a lunch break at noon, from Monday to Friday. During his/her workday he/she used to just make a few short breaks (for coffee, drink water, rest and move around the workplace, etc.). For this person, you should record 40 hours.

Looked for job from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0477)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates whether the respondent looked for job in the week of July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

Persons who did not work from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

6.54 During the period of 02 to 31 July, 2010, have you taken steps to get a job?

[Question 6.54 was asked for persons who reported not having worked during the reference period, per questions 6.41 to 6.44.]
[] 1 Yes (Go to 6.55)
[] 2 No (Go to 6.56)

Interviewer instructions

For people without a job on the week of reference

6.54 - During July 2 to July 31, 2010, have you received assistance to get a job?
1 - Yes
2 - No
The purpose of this question is count a person without a job on the week of reference and:

? did not have any work during the reference period of 30 days, but try to get a job within this period, and
? after losing his/her last job he/she had on the reference period of 30 days, try to get a job within this period.

Depending on the situation, record one of two options (yes or no).

But what does it mean to "try to get a job"?
Some strategies might be considered when a person try to get a job:

Consult employers;
Be examined for public jobs;
Apply for public jobs;
Consult an employment agency or labor union;
Consult the National Employment System ? SINE (Ministry of Labor and Employment);
Place or answer advertisements;

[page 271]

Consulting a relative, friend or colleague;
Start his/her own business or become an employer, and
Do any other activity to get a job.

Consider also using the Internet as a way to find a job. For example, emailing a friend, sending CVs to employers through e-mail or registering as a jobseeker at an employment agency website on the Internet.

To fill in this question better, see the examples for each response option.

Example: a person worked until June 30, 2010. On that date, he/she resigned and began consulting agencies to get another job. In this case, record 1 - Yes

Example: a person worked in a factory for three years but was fired on June 5, 2010. He/she is still without a job, but he/she is not looking for a new one because he/she wants to wait for unemployment. In this case, register 2 - No.

Available for job from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0478)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates whether the respondent was available for job in the week of July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

Persons who looked for work from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

6.55 If you had found a job, would you have been available to start working in the week of 25 to 31 July, 2010?

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

Interviewer instructions

For people without a job on the week of reference

6.55 - If you acquired a job, would you be available to work during the week of July 25 to 31, 2010?

The purpose of this question is to see if the person tried to get a job during the reference period of 30 days and that could have worked on the week of reference in a job that could be offered to him/her.

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - Yes: A person who, on the week of reference, was available to start a new job.
2 - No: A person who, on the week of reference, was unavailable to start a job.

Received retirement income or pension in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0479) File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

This variable indicates whether the respondent received retirement income or pension in July, 2010.

Universe

Persons age 10+

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

In July, 2010, did you have a usual monthly income from:

6.56 Retirement or pension from official social security institution (federal, state or municipal)?

[] 1 Yes
[] 0 No

Interviewer instructions

Income from other sources
Questions 6.56 to 6.59 are intended to capture the usual income of residents 10 years of age or older who do not work.
In case of income, it is listed in each question and not paid on July for some reason, then record a monthly estimate of the amount the person should have received on that month.

[page 273]

Late or pending payments should not be counted in the monthly income.
If a person under 10 years of age receives some income then they must be registered in the questionnaire of his/her caretaker.

In July 2010, did you have a monthly income of:

6.56 - Retirement or pension from Social Security (Federal, State or local)?
1 - Yes
0 - No

This item is intended to see whether, in July 2010, the person had an continuous monthly income from retirement or pension (provided that the person was the beneficiary) from Social Security, which may be from: the armed forces, retirement, pension, Social Security Plan of the Union or the federal Social Security Institute (National Social Security Institute - INSS), state or municipality, including the Funrural [Specific retirement money to people in rural areas].

Received income from a social program (Bolsa familia or Program for the eradication of child labor) in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0480)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

This variable indicates whether the respondent received income from a social program such as Bolsa familia or the Program for the eradication of child labor in July, 2010.

Universe

Persons age 10+

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

In July, 2010, did you have a usual monthly income from:

6.57 Social program family grant (Bolsa-Família) or program of eradication of child labor (PETI)?

[] 1 Yes
[] 0 No

Interviewer instructions

Income from other sources
Questions 6.56 to 6.59 are intended to capture the usual income of residents 10 years of age or older who do not work.
In case of income, it is listed in each question and not paid on July for some reason, then record a monthly estimate of the amount the person should have received on that month.

[page 273]

Late or pending payments should not be counted in the monthly income.
If a person under 10 years of age receives some income then they must be registered in the questionnaire of his/her caretaker.

In July 2010, did you have a monthly income of:

6.57 ? Welfare assistance or family scholarship program for the eradication of child labor?
1 - Yes
0 - No
This question is intended to capture whether, in July 2010, the person had a monthly income from the Family Scholarship Program or Program for the eradication of child labor ? PETI.

Let's learn about each source of income:

Family Scholarship Program
It is a federal program of conditional cash transfer, which benefits poor families.

Program for the Eradication of Child Labor - PETI
It is a federal program that aims to contribute to the eradication of all forms of child labor in the country, serving families whose children and adolescents are under 16 years old who work.

Received income from other social programs or transfers in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0481)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

This variable indicates whether the respondent received income from other social programs or from transfers in July, 2010.

Universe

Persons age 10+

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

In July, 2010, did you have a usual monthly income from:

6.58 Income from other social programs or transfers?
Continuous cash benefit (BPC/LOAS), allowance or donation of a non-resident, alimony, unemployment benefits, scholarship, other programs, etc.

[] 1 Yes
[] 0 No

Interviewer instructions

Income from other sources
Questions 6.56 to 6.59 are intended to capture the usual income of residents 10 years of age or older who do not work.
In case of income, it is listed in each question and not paid on July for some reason, then record a monthly estimate of the amount the person should have received on that month.

[page 273]

Late or pending payments should not be counted in the monthly income.
If a person under 10 years of age receives some income then they must be registered in the questionnaire of his/her caretaker.

In July 2010, did you have a monthly income of:

6.58 - Income from other welfare programs?
1 - Yes
0 - No

This question is intended to capture whether, in July 2010, the person had a monthly income from welfare programs such as Benefit to Provide Continued Assistance - BPC-LOAS; unemployment benefits; assistance from a federal, state or municipal source; allowance or donation of indigents; food stamps; (pension plan); pension from social assistance; insurance company or pension fund as the beneficiary of another person (private pension); child support, scholarships and other programs.

Let's look at some of the welfare programs:

Benefit to Provide Continued Assistance - BPC-LOAS
Is a monthly salary to elderly people (65 years or older) provided by the Law of Social Assistance - LOAS. Elderly people that are disabled or unable to live independently, much less work, can get this benefit.
Unemployment
Social security benefits, guaranteed by the Constitution, which are intended to provide temporary financial assistance to workers currently unemployed
.

[page 276]

Allowance or donation of indigents: is the income received in cash by an indigent without repayment.
Child support: is the income received for children and/or ex-spouse support paid by former spouse.

Received income from other sources (interest on savings, securities, rental, pension, retirement or private pension fund, etc.) in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0482)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

This variable indicates wheher the respondent received income from other sources (interest on savings, securities, rental, pension, retirement or private pension fund, etc.) in July, 2010.

Universe

Persons age 10+

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

In July, 2010, did you have a usual monthly income from:

6.59 Other sources (interest on savings, financial investments, rent, or retirement of private social welfare, etc.)

[] 1 Yes
[] 0 No

Interviewer instructions

Income from other sources
Questions 6.56 to 6.59 are intended to capture the usual income of residents 10 years of age or older who do not work.
In case of income, it is listed in each question and not paid on July for some reason, then record a monthly estimate of the amount the person should have received on that month.

[page 273]

Late or pending payments should not be counted in the monthly income.
If a person under 10 years of age receives some income then they must be registered in the questionnaire of his/her caretaker.

In July 2010, did you have a monthly income of:

6.59 - Other sources of income (savings interest, investments, rent paid, retirement or private pension funds, etc.).
1 - Yes
0 - No

This question is intended to capture whether, in July 2010, the person that had other sources of income such as: rent, savings interests, investments, rent paid, partnership, copyright or any other type of income usually not included in previous questions.

Rent from financial investment refers to: a fixed interest on income (receipt and deposit, bills, bonuses, etc.), from shared investments, investment funds, equity funds, etc.

Total income received from other sources of income in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0483)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	

Description

This variable indicates the value in Brazilian Reais of the total income received from other sources of income in July, 2010.

Universe

Persons age 10+

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

If the person has answered "yes" to at least one of the questions 6.56 to 6.59, go to 6.591. Otherwise, see commands below.
6.591 In July 2010, what was the total amount of your income?

R $____.00

Interviewer instructions

6.12 - What was the monthly gross income, that you usually earned in July 2010?

For the person who has not yet received his/her income for the month of July 2010, record the value that he/she is going to receive.

Depending on the situation, record:

1 - In cash, products or goods: The sum monthly gross income from: job, retirement, pension, rental, scholarships, unemployment, Family Scholarship Program, PETI, BPC, other welfare programs, savings interests, financial investments, etc.

[page 278]

2 - Only benefits: A person whose only income in the month of July 2010 was in-kind (housing, food, clothing, training, etc.) from work.
0 - No income: A person who did not have any income or benefit on the month of July 2010.

Municipality/state or country where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0484)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the municipality/state or foreign country where the respondent worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

Persons who have a paid job, are temporarily away from a paid job, help another resident with a paid job or work for subsistence from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

Commuting to work

6.60 In which municipality and federation unit or foreign country do you work?

[] 1 In own home (If the person is a woman, skip to 6.63. If the person is a man, skip to 6.70)
[] 2 Only in this municipality, but not in own home (go to 6.61)
[] 3 In another municipality (go to 6.601 and 6.603)

6.601 Federation unit (go to 6.61) _ _ _
6.603 Municipality within the federation unit indicated (go to 6.61)_ _ _

[] 4 In a foreign country (go to 6.605)

6.605 Foreign country (go to 6.61) _ _ _

[] 5 In more than one municipality or country (If the person is a woman, go to 6.63. If the person is a man, go to 6.70)

Interviewer instructions

Work commute

For residents that have a job

The following information refers to commuting for a single job or main job.

6.60 - In which municipality, state, or foreign country do you work?
Depending on the situation, record:
1 - In own home: when a person works in his/her own home.
2 ? Only in this municipality, but not in own home: when a person works in the municipality where he/she lives, but not in his/her own home.

Note that there are situations in which the person works close to his/her residence, requiring minimum commuting, for example, caretakers or doormen who reside in the building where they work, or household where they work, etc. Still, these commutes should be included in this option.

3 - In another municipality: when a person works in a municipality other than where he/she resides. Record the state and the municipality in which he/she works. If he/she does not know the state, select Do not know the state. If he/she does not know the municipality, select Do not know the municipality.
4 - In a foreign country: when a person works in a foreign country. Register the foreign country in which he/she works. If he/she does not know the country, record Do not know foreign country.

[page 280]

5 - On more than one city or country: when a person works in more than one municipality or country.

In the case that the person cannot answer the question, you, should click on item 3 - In another municipality, and select Do not know the state or foreign country.

State where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0485)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-99	

Description

This variable indicates the state where the respondent worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

Persons who worked in another municipality

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

Commuting to work

6.60 In which municipality and federation unit or foreign country do you work?

[] 1 In own home (If the person is a woman, skip to 6.63. If the person is a man, skip to 6.70)
[] 2 Only in this municipality, but not in own home (go to 6.61)
[] 3 In another municipality (go to 6.601 and 6.603)

6.601 Federation unit (go to 6.61) _ _ _
6.603 Municipality within the federation unit indicated (go to 6.61)_ _ _

[] 4 In a foreign country (go to 6.605)

6.605 Foreign country (go to 6.61) _ _ _

[] 5 In more than one municipality or country (If the person is a woman, go to 6.63. If the person is a man, go to 6.70)

Interviewer instructions

Work commute

For residents that have a job

The following information refers to commuting for a single job or main job.

6.60 - In which municipality, state, or foreign country do you work?
Depending on the situation, record:
1 - In own home: when a person works in his/her own home.
2 ? Only in this municipality, but not in own home: when a person works in the municipality where he/she lives, but not in his/her own home.

Note that there are situations in which the person works close to his/her residence, requiring minimum commuting, for example, caretakers or doormen who reside in the building where they work, or household where they work, etc. Still, these commutes should be included in this option.

3 - In another municipality: when a person works in a municipality other than where he/she resides. Record the state and the municipality in which he/she works. If he/she does not know the state, select Do not know the state. If he/she does not know the municipality, select Do not know the municipality.
4 - In a foreign country: when a person works in a foreign country. Register the foreign country in which he/she works. If he/she does not know the country, record Do not know foreign country.

[page 280]

5 - On more than one city or country: when a person works in more than one municipality or country.

In the case that the person cannot answer the question, you, should click on item 3 - In another municipality, and select Do not know the state or foreign country.

Foreign country where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0487)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 8000024-9999999	

Description

This variable indicates the foreign country where the respondent worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

Persons who worked in another country

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

Commuting to work

6.60 In which municipality and federation unit or foreign country do you work?

[] 1 In own home (If the person is a woman, skip to 6.63. If the person is a man, skip to 6.70)
[] 2 Only in this municipality, but not in own home (go to 6.61)
[] 3 In another municipality (go to 6.601 and 6.603)

6.601 Federation unit (go to 6.61) _ _ _
6.603 Municipality within the federation unit indicated (go to 6.61)_ _ _

[] 4 In a foreign country (go to 6.605)

6.605 Foreign country (go to 6.61) _ _ _

[] 5 In more than one municipality or country (If the person is a woman, go to 6.63. If the person is a man, go to 6.70)

Interviewer instructions

Work commute

For residents that have a job

The following information refers to commuting for a single job or main job.

6.60 - In which municipality, state, or foreign country do you work?
Depending on the situation, record:
1 - In own home: when a person works in his/her own home.
2 ? Only in this municipality, but not in own home: when a person works in the municipality where he/she lives, but not in his/her own home.

Note that there are situations in which the person works close to his/her residence, requiring minimum commuting, for example, caretakers or doormen who reside in the building where they work, or household where they work, etc. Still, these commutes should be included in this option.

3 - In another municipality: when a person works in a municipality other than where he/she resides. Record the state and the municipality in which he/she works. If he/she does not know the state, select Do not know the state. If he/she does not know the municipality, select Do not know the municipality.
4 - In a foreign country: when a person works in a foreign country. Register the foreign country in which he/she works. If he/she does not know the country, record Do not know foreign country.

[page 280]

5 - On more than one city or country: when a person works in more than one municipality or country.

In the case that the person cannot answer the question, you, should click on item 3 - In another municipality, and select Do not know the state or foreign country.

Commuting to home every day from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0488)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 0**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates whether the respondent commuted home every day in the week of July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

Persons who do not work at home or work in more than one municipality or country

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

Commuting to work

6.61 Do you return home from work every day?

[] 1 Yes (Go to 6.62)
[] 2 No (If the person is a woman, skip to 6.63. If the person is a man, go to 6.70)

Interviewer instructions

Work commute

For residents that have a job

The following information refers to commuting for a single job or main job.

6.61 ? Do you return home from work every day?
1 - Yes
2 - No

The purpose of this question is to separate people who actually do daily commute from home to work, or those who for example, remain at work or in another municipality during the week and return home only on weekends.

Time spent in travel from home to work from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0489)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the time usually spent in travel from home to work in the week of July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

Persons who do not work at home or work in more than one municipality or country

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Work and earnings
For persons aged 10 years or older
[Questions 6.41 to 6.59 were asked for persons 10 years of age or older.]

Commuting to work

6.62 What is your usual commute time to work?

[] 1 Up to 5 minutes
[] 2 For 6 minutes to half hour
[] 3 Half an hour to an hour
[] 4 More than one hour to two hours
[] 5 More than two hours

Interviewer instructions

Work commute

For residents that have a job

The following information refers to commuting for a single job or main job.

6.62 - How much time do you spend commuting from home to work?

1 - Up to 05 minutes
2 - From 06 minutes to half an hour
3 - Half an hour to an hour
4 - From one hour to two hours
5 - More than two hours

Check the usual time spent in commuting between the person's residence and their work place (only or main job). If the commuting occurs from school, the duration must correspond to that route. If the person uses more than one means of transportation to work, consider the sum of time spent.

Children born alive as of July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0490)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of children born alive as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

Females age 10+

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Fertility
For women aged 10 years or more
[Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more]

6.63 How many live births did you have up to July 31, 2010?

[] 1 Live births

6.631 _ _ number of male children (go to 6.64)
6.632 _ _ number of female children (go to 6.64)

[] 2 None (skip to 6.69)

Interviewer instructions

Fertility

For female residents 10 years of age or older

6.63 - How many sons and daughter have you had born alive before July 31, 2010?

1 ? Had children born alive
___ Men
___ Women

2 - Had no children (alive)

To answer this question, you should consider as live birth, those which, after birth, regardless of the duration of pregnancy, showed sign of life (breathing, crying, movement of voluntary muscle contraction, heartbeat, etc.), even if he/she died thereafter.

Record by gender, the number of children born alive before July 31, 2010.

For example: if the person had two sons, both should be recorded in category 2 Men and 0 Women.
When the person had no children (alive) before July 31, 2010, mark 2- Had no children (alive).

Males born alive as of July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0491)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of males born alive as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

Females age 10+ that had live births

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Fertility
For women aged 10 years or more
[Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more]

6.63 How many live births did you have up to July 31, 2010?

[] 1 Live births

6.631 _ _ number of male children (go to 6.64)
6.632 _ _ number of female children (go to 6.64)

[] 2 None (skip to 6.69)

Interviewer instructions

Fertility

For female residents 10 years of age or older

6.63 - How many sons and daughter have you had born alive before July 31, 2010?

1 ? Had children born alive
___ Men
___ Women

2 - Had no children (alive)

To answer this question, you should consider as live birth, those which, after birth, regardless of the duration of pregnancy, showed sign of life (breathing, crying, movement of voluntary muscle contraction, heartbeat, etc.), even if he/she died thereafter.

Record by gender, the number of children born alive before July 31, 2010.

For example: if the person had two sons, both should be recorded in category 2 Men and 0 Women.
When the person had no children (alive) before July 31, 2010, mark 2- Had no children (alive).

Females born alive as of July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0492)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of females born alive as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

Females age 10+ that had live births

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Fertility
For women aged 10 years or more
[Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more]

6.63 How many live births did you have up to July 31, 2010?

[] 1 Live births

6.631 _ _ number of male children (go to 6.64)
6.632 _ _ number of female children (go to 6.64)

[] 2 None (skip to 6.69)

Interviewer instructions

Fertility

For female residents 10 years of age or older

6.63 - How many sons and daughter have you had born alive before July 31, 2010?

1 ? Had children born alive
___ Men
___ Women

2 - Had no children (alive)

To answer this question, you should consider as live birth, those which, after birth, regardless of the duration of pregnancy, showed sign of life (breathing, crying, movement of voluntary muscle contraction, heartbeat, etc.), even if he/she died thereafter.

Record by gender, the number of children born alive before July 31, 2010.

For example: if the person had two sons, both should be recorded in category 2 Men and 0 Women.
When the person had no children (alive) before July 31, 2010, mark 2- Had no children (alive).

Total number of children born alive as of July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0493)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of children born alive as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

Females age 10+

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Fertility
For women aged 10 years or more
[Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more]

6.63 How many live births did you have up to July 31, 2010?

[] 1 Live births

6.631 _ _ number of male children (go to 6.64)
6.632 _ _ number of female children (go to 6.64)

[] 2 None (skip to 6.69)

Interviewer instructions

Fertility

For female residents 10 years of age or older

6.63 - How many sons and daughter have you had born alive before July 31, 2010?

1 ? Had children born alive
___ Men
___ Women

2 - Had no children (alive)

To answer this question, you should consider as live birth, those which, after birth, regardless of the duration of pregnancy, showed sign of life (breathing, crying, movement of voluntary muscle contraction, heartbeat, etc.), even if he/she died thereafter.

Record by gender, the number of children born alive before July 31, 2010.

For example: if the person had two sons, both should be recorded in category 2 Men and 0 Women.
When the person had no children (alive) before July 31, 2010, mark 2- Had no children (alive).

Number of male children still alive on July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0495)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of male children born alive still alive on July 31, 2010.

Universe

Females age 10+ that had live births

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Fertility
For women aged 10 years or more
[Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more]

6.64 Among the live births, how many were alive on July 31, 2010?

[] 1 Alive children on July 31, 2010

6.641 _ _ male (go to 6.65)
6.642 _ _ female (go to 6.65)

[] 2 Not known (male and female) alive on July 31, 2010

Interviewer instructions

Fertility

For female residents 10 years of age or older

6.64 ? How many of your sons and daughters were alive in July 31, 2010?

1 - Children alive in 07/31/2010

___ Men
___ Women

2 ? Do not know the number of children (men and women) alive in 07/31/2010

[page 287]

Pay attention to the instruction below!

If a person had children alive before July 31, 2010, record 1 - Children alive on 07/31/2010
Register by gender, the number of children who were alive on July 31, 2010.
When children who are alive are of the same sex, record 0 (zero) in the corresponding field of the opposite sex.
When the respondent has no children (alive) before July 31, 2010, record 0 (zero) in both fields.
When the person does not know how many children were alive before 31 July 2010, record 2 - Do not know the number of men and women alive on 07/31/2010.

Number of female children still alive on July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0496)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of female children born alive still alive on July 31, 2010.

Universe

Females age 10+ that had live births

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Fertility
For women aged 10 years or more
[Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more]

6.64 Among the live births, how many were alive on July 31, 2010?

[] 1 Alive children on July 31, 2010

6.641 _ _ male (go to 6.65)
6.642 _ _ female (go to 6.65)

[] 2 Not known (male and female) alive on July 31, 2010

Interviewer instructions

Fertility

For female residents 10 years of age or older

6.64 ? How many of your sons and daughters were alive in July 31, 2010?

1 - Children alive in 07/31/2010

___ Men
___ Women

2 ? Do not know the number of children (men and women) alive in 07/31/2010

[page 287]

Pay attention to the instruction below!

If a person had children alive before July 31, 2010, record 1 - Children alive on 07/31/2010
Register by gender, the number of children who were alive on July 31, 2010.
When children who are alive are of the same sex, record 0 (zero) in the corresponding field of the opposite sex.
When the respondent has no children (alive) before July 31, 2010, record 0 (zero) in both fields.
When the person does not know how many children were alive before 31 July 2010, record 2 - Do not know the number of men and women alive on 07/31/2010.

Total children still alive onJuly 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0497)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete   Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric   Invalid: 0
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Description

This variable indicates the total number of children born alive still alive on July 31, 2010.

Universe

Females age 10+ that had live births

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Fertility
For women aged 10 years or more
[Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more]

6.64 Among the live births, how many were alive on July 31, 2010?

[] 1 Alive children on July 31, 2010

6.641 _ _ male (go to 6.65)
6.642 _ _ female (go to 6.65)

[] 2 Not known (male and female) alive on July 31, 2010

Interviewer instructions

Fertility

For female residents 10 years of age or older

6.64 ? How many of your sons and daughters were alive in July 31, 2010?

1 - Children alive in 07/31/2010

___ Men
___ Women

2 ? Do not know the number of children (men and women) alive in 07/31/2010

[page 287]

Pay attention to the instruction below!

If a person had children alive before July 31, 2010, record 1 - Children alive on 07/31/2010
Register by gender, the number of children who were alive on July 31, 2010.
When children who are alive are of the same sex, record 0 (zero) in the corresponding field of the opposite sex.
When the respondent has no children (alive) before July 31, 2010, record 0 (zero) in both fields.
When the person does not know how many children were alive before 31 July 2010, record 2 - Do not know the number of men and women alive on 07/31/2010.

Sex of the last child born alive as of July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0498)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the sex (gender) of the last child born alive as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

Females age 10+ that had live births

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Fertility
For women aged 10 years or more
[Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more]

6.65 What is the sex of the last child born alive by July 31, 2010?

[] 1 Male (follow 6.66)
[] 2 Female

Interviewer instructions

Fertility

For female residents 10 years of age or older

6.65 - What is the sex of the last child born alive before July 31, 2010?

1 - Men
2 - Women

Age of the last child born alive on July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0499)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the age of the last child born alive as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

Females age 10+ that had live births

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Fertility
For women aged 10 years or more
[Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more]

6.66 What is the month and year of your last live birth until July 31, 2010? If you do not know, fill in only the box for presumed age.

6.661 Month _ _
6.662 Year _ _ _ _
6.663 Presumed age on 07/31/2010 if month and year of birth are unknown _ _

Interviewer instructions

Fertility

For female residents 10 years of age or older

6.66 - What is the month and year of birth of the last child born alive before July 31, 2010? (If unknown, record child's age).

Month:
Year:
Age of the child on 07/31/2010:

Record the month and year of birth of the last child born alive before July 31, 2010.

[page 288]

In case that is not possible to obtain the month and year of birth and after exhausting all efforts, record the age that the child would have on the date of reference, and if he/she is alive or deceased.
If his/her age is less than 1 (one) year, record 0 (zero).

Last child born alive was born in 12 months up to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0500)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the last child born alive was born in the 12 months up to July 31, 2010.

Universe

Females age 10+

Literal question

Last child born alive was born in 12 months up to July 31, 2010

Last child born alive still alive on July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0501)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the last child born alive was still alive on July 31, 2010.

Universe

Females age 10+ that had live births

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Fertility
For women aged 10 years or more
[Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more]

6.67 Was this child alive on July 31, 2010?

[] 1 Yes (skip to 6.69)
[] 2 No (go to 6.68)
[] 9 Not known (skip to 6.69)

Interviewer instructions

Fertility

For female residents 10 years of age or older

6.67 - Was this child alive on July 31, 2010?

1- Yes
2- No
9 Do not know

Date of death of last child born alive (BR2010A_0502)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the date of death of the last child born alive.

Universe

Females age 10+ whose last live birth was dead on July 31, 2010

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Fertility
For women aged 10 years or more
[Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more]

6.68 What was the month and year that this child died?

[] 1 Know year and month or year or month only

6.681 Month _ _
6.682 Year _ _ _ _

[] 2 Not known

Interviewer instructions

Fertility

For female residents 10 years of age or older

6.68 - What was the month and year that this child died?
1 - Knows year and month or year only

___ Month
___ Year

2 - Do not know

Record the month and year of death. If the respondent does not know the month, record the year. If the respondent does not know the year, record 2 - Do not know.

Month of death of last child born alive (BR2010A_0503)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Description

This variable indicates the month of death of the last child born alive.

Universe

Females age 10+ whose last live birth was dead on July 31, 2010 (known date of death)

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Fertility
For women aged 10 years or more
[Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more]

6.68 What was the month and year that this child died?

[] 1 Know year and month or year or month only

6.681 Month _ _
6.682 Year _ _ _ _

[] 2 Not known

Interviewer instructions

Fertility

For female residents 10 years of age or older

6.68 - What was the month and year that this child died?
1 - Knows year and month or year only

___ Month
___ Year

2 - Do not know

Record the month and year of death. If the respondent does not know the month, record the year. If the respondent does not know the year, record 2 - Do not know.

Year of death of last child born alive (BR2010A_0504)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1932-9999	

Description

This variable indicates the year of death of the last child born alive.

Universe

Females age 10+ whose last live birth was dead on July 31, 2010 (known date of death)

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Fertility
For women aged 10 years or more
[Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more]

6.68 What was the month and year that this child died?

[] 1 Know year and month or year or month only

6.681 Month _ _
6.682 Year _ _ _ _

[] 2 Not known

Interviewer instructions

Fertility

For female residents 10 years of age or older

6.68 - What was the month and year that this child died?
1 - Knows year and month or year only

___ Month
___ Year

2 - Do not know

Record the month and year of death. If the respondent does not know the month, record the year. If the respondent does not know the year, record 2 - Do not know.

Ever had stillbirths as of July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0505)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates whether the person ever had a stillbirth as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

Females age 10+

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Fertility
For women aged 10 years or more
[Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more]

6.69 How many children born dead did you have until July 31, 2010?
(Seven-month gestation or longer with no vital sign at delivery. Do not include miscarriages.)

[] 1 Number of children born dead (go to 6.691 to 6.693)

6.691 Male_ _
6.692 Female _ _
6.693 Total _ _

[] 2 None (skip to 6.70)
[] 3 Not known (skip to 6.70)

Interviewer instructions

Fertility

For female residents 10 years of age or older

6.69 - How many children did you have that were born dead before July 31, 2010? (7 months pregnancy or more without any sign of life at birth. Abortions not included)
1 - Had stillbirth
___ Men
___ Women
___Total
2 - Has no child born dead
3 - Do not know

Consider as stillbirth a pregnancy with less than seven months and that, after delivery, the child did not show any evidence of life such as breathing, heartbeat, pulsation of the umbilical cord, etc.
Do not include fetal deaths (abortions, loss, etc.) that occurred with less than seven months of gestation, i.e., less than 28 weeks.
A child born alive, but died in the first hours of life, must be registered as a child born alive.

Record the number of children born dead before 31 July 2010, according to sex, leaving the total in blank.
Men ___ Women ___ Total ___
If the children that were born dead were of the same sex, record 0 (zero) in the opposite sex.

[page 290]

When the person does not know the sex of at least one of the children stillborn, you should record only the total.

Number of male stillbirths as of July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0506)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of male stillbirths as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

Females age 10+ that had stillbirths

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Fertility
For women aged 10 years or more
[Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more]

6.69 How many children born dead did you have until July 31, 2010?
(Seven-month gestation or longer with no vital sign at delivery. Do not include miscarriages.)

[] 1 Number of children born dead (go to 6.691 to 6.693)

6.691 Male_ _
6.692 Female _ _
6.693 Total _ _

[] 2 None (skip to 6.70)
[] 3 Not known (skip to 6.70)

Interviewer instructions

Fertility

For female residents 10 years of age or older

6.69 - How many children did you have that were born dead before July 31, 2010? (7 months pregnancy or more without any sign of life at birth. Abortions not included)
1 - Had stillbirth
____ Men
____ Women
____Total
2 - Has no child born dead
3 - Do not know

Consider as stillbirth a pregnancy with less than seven months and that, after delivery, the child did not show any evidence of life such as breathing, heartbeat, pulsation of the umbilical cord, etc.
Do not include fetal deaths (abortions, loss, etc.) that occurred with less than seven months of gestation, i.e., less than 28 weeks.
A child born alive, but died in the first hours of life, must be registered as a child born alive.

Record the number of children born dead before 31 July 2010, according to sex, leaving the total in blank.
Men ____ Women ____ Total ____
If the children that were born dead were of the same sex, record 0 (zero) in the opposite sex.

[page 290]

When the person does not know the sex of at least one of the children stillborn, you should record only the total.

Number of female stillbirths as of July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0507)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

This variable indicates the number of female stillbirths as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

Females age 10+ that had stillbirths

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Fertility
For women aged 10 years or more
[Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more]

6.69 How many children born dead did you have until July 31, 2010?
(Seven-month gestation or longer with no vital sign at delivery. Do not include miscarriages.)

[] 1 Number of children born dead (go to 6.691 to 6.693)

6.691 Male _ _
6.692 Female _ _
6.693 Total _ _

[] 2 None (skip to 6.70)
[] 3 Not known (skip to 6.70)

Interviewer instructions

Fertility

For female residents 10 years of age or older

6.69 - How many children did you have that were born dead before July 31, 2010? (7 months pregnancy or more without any sign of life at birth. Abortions not included)
1 - Had stillbirth
____ Men
____ Women
____ Total
2 - Has no child born dead
3 - Do not know

Consider as stillbirth a pregnancy with less than seven months and that, after delivery, the child did not show any evidence of life such as breathing, heartbeat, pulsation of the umbilical cord, etc.
Do not include fetal deaths (abortions, loss, etc.) that occurred with less than seven months of gestation, i.e., less than 28 weeks.
A child born alive, but died in the first hours of life, must be registered as a child born alive.

Record the number of children born dead before 31 July 2010, according to sex, leaving the total in blank.
Men ____ Women ____ Total ____
If the children that were born dead were of the same sex, record 0 (zero) in the opposite sex.

[page 290]

When the person does not know the sex of at least one of the children stillborn, you should record only the total.

Total number of stillbirths as of July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0508)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the total number of stillbirths as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

Females age 10+

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

Fertility
For women aged 10 years or more
[Questions 6.63 to 6.69 were asked for women aged 10 years or more]

6.69 How many children born dead did you have until July 31, 2010?
(Seven-month gestation or longer with no vital sign at delivery. Do not include miscarriages.)

[] 1 Number of children born dead (go to 6.691 to 6.693)

6.691 Male_ _
6.692 Female _ _
6.693 Total _ _

[] 2 None (skip to 6.70)
[] 3 Not known (skip to 6.70)

Interviewer instructions

Fertility

For female residents 10 years of age or older

6.69 - How many children did you have that were born dead before July 31, 2010? (7 months pregnancy or more without any sign of life at birth. Abortions not included)
1 - Had stillbirth
___ Men
___ Women
___ Total
2 - Has no child born dead
3 - Do not know

Consider as stillbirth a pregnancy with less than seven months and that, after delivery, the child did not show any evidence of life such as breathing, heartbeat, pulsation of the umbilical cord, etc.
Do not include fetal deaths (abortions, loss, etc.) that occurred with less than seven months of gestation, i.e., less than 28 weeks.
A child born alive, but died in the first hours of life, must be registered as a child born alive.

Record the number of children born dead before 31 July 2010, according to sex, leaving the total in blank.
Men ___ Women ___ Total ___
If the children that were born dead were of the same sex, record 0 (zero) in the opposite sex.

[page 290]

When the person does not know the sex of at least one of the children stillborn, you should record only the total.

Total number of children born alive and stillbirths as of July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0509)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

This variable indicates the total number of children born alive and stillbirths as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

Females age 10+

Literal question

Total number of children born alive and stillbirths as of July 31, 2010

Person who provided information for this person (BR2010A_0510)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates who provided the information for this person.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

For all residents

6.70 Indicate who provided the information about this person:

[] 1 The own person (end interview with the person)
[] 2 Another resident (end interview with the person)

6.71 Name of other resident___

[] 3 A non-resident (end interview with the person)

Interviewer instructions

6.70- Record who provided the information about this person:
1 - The same person
2 - Another resident
3 ? Non-residents

Number of order of the respondent (another resident) (BR2010A_0511)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Description

This variable indicates the number order of the respondent (if the information was provided by another resident).

Universe

Persons whose information was provided by another resident of the household

Literal question

Number of order of the respondent (another resident)

Interviewer instructions

6.70- Record who provided the information about this person:
1 - The same person
2 - Another resident
3 ? Non-residents

Economic activity from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0512)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates the condition of the economic activity in the week of July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

Persons age 10+

Literal question

Economic activity from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Employment status from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (Definition 1: among economically active) (BR2010A_0513)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates the employment status of the person among the economically active population in the week of July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

Persons age 10+ and economically active

Literal question

Employment status from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (Definition 1: among economically active)

Employment status from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (Definition 2: all persons age 10 and over) (BR2010A_0514)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates the employment status of the person among the population 10 years old and over in the week of July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

Persons age 10+

Literal question

Employment status from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (Definition 2: all persons age 10 and over)

Class of worker in main job among economically active and employed (BR2010A_0515)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

This variable indicates the class of worker in the main job among the economically active and employed population.

Universe

Persons age 10+ economically active and employed from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Literal question

Class of worker in main job among economically active and employed

Type of work contract for employees and military and civil servants (BR2010A_0516)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the type of work contract for employees, and military and civil servants among the economically active and employed population.

Universe

Persons age 10+ economically active and employed (employees with or without a formal contract or the military) from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Literal question

Type of work contract for employees and military and civil servants

Religion (BR2010A_0517)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's religion.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

6. Resident characteristics

6.12 What is your religion or cult?

_ _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

6.12 - What is your religion?

The record must identify the sect, cult or religion professed such as: Roman Catholic, Brazilian Catholic, Lutheran, Pentecostal, Baptist, Assembly of God, the Universal Kingdom of God, Christian Congregation of Brazil, the Seventh Day Adventist, Kardecist, Shintoism, Jehovah's Witness, Candomble, Umbanda, Buddhism, Jewish, Mohammedan (or Islamist), Esoteric, etc.

[page 196]

Do not register generic expressions such as Catholic, Protestant, Spiritualist, Christian, Evangelical, etc.
For persons who do not profess any religion, register no religion.
In case of doubt on the definition of the religion for children, record the religion of the mother.
Do not make assumptions from the declaration of the person who is providing the information. Record the religion declared by each member of the household.

Imputation mark in relationship to head of household (BR2010A_0518)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in relationship to head of household.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in relationship to head of household

Imputation mark in sex (BR2010A_0519)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in sex.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in sex

Imputation mark in age in years or months (BR2010A_0520)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in age in years or months.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in age in years or months

Imputation mark in mother alive (BR2010A_0521)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in mother alive.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in mother alive

Imputation mark in color or race (BR2010A_0522)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in color or race.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in color or race

Imputationmark in birth record (BR2010A_0523)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in birth record.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputationmark in birth record

Imputation mark in permanent difficulty seeing (BR2010A_0524)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in permanent difficulty seeing.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in permanent difficulty seeing

Imputation mark in permanent difficulty hearing (BR2010A_0525)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in permanent difficulty hearing.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in permanent difficulty hearing

Imputation mark in permanent difficulty walking (BR2010A_0526)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in permanent difficulty walking.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in permanent difficulty walking

Imputation mark in permanent mental/intellectual disability (BR2010A_0527)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 0**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in permanent mental/intellectual disability.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in permanent mental/intellectual disability

Imputation mark in born in this municipality (BR2010A_0528)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 0**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in born in this municipality.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in born in this municipality

Imputation mark in born in this state (BR2010A_0529)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 0**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

Imputation mark in born in this state.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in born in this state

Imputation mark in nationality (BR2010A_0530)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in nationality.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in nationality

Imputation mark in year moved to Brazil (BR2010A_0531)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in year moved to Brazil.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in year moved to Brazil

Imputation mark in state or foreign country of birth (BR2010A_0532)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in state or foreign country of birth.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in state or foreign country of birth

Imputation mark in state of birth (BR2010A_0533)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in state of birth.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in state of birth

Imputation mark in foreign country of birth (BR2010A_0534)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in foreign country of birth.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in foreign country of birth

Imputation mark in number of years living in this state (BR2010A_0535)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in number of years living in this state.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in number of years living in this state

Imputation mark in number of years living in this municipality (BR2010A_0536)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in number of years living in this municipality.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in number of years living in this municipality

Imputation mark in previous municipality/state or country of residence (BR2010A_0537)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in previous municipality/state or country of residence.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in previous municipality/state or country of residence

Imputation mark in former state of residence (BR2010A_0538)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in former state of residence.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in former state of residence

Imputation mark in former municipality of residence (BR2010A_0539)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in former municipality of residence.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in former municipality of residence

Imputation mark in former country of residence (BR2010A_0540)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in former country of residence.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in former country of residence

Imputation mark in state/municipality or foreign country of residence in July 31, 2005 (BR2010A_0541)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in state/municipality or foreign country of residence in July 31, 2005.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in state/municipality or foreign country of residence in July 31, 2005

Imputation mark in state of residence in July 31, 2005 (BR2010A_0542)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in state of residence in July 31, 2005.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in state of residence in July 31, 2005

Imputation mark in municipality of residence in July 31, 2005 (BR2010A_0543)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in municipality of residence in July 31, 2005.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in municipality of residence in July 31, 2005

Imputation mark in country of residence 5 years ago (BR2010A_0544)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in country of residence 5 years ago.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in country of residence 5 years ago

Imputation mark in can read and write (BR2010A_0545)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in can read and write.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in can read and write

Imputation mark in attending school or daycare (BR2010A_0546)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in attending school or daycare.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in attending school or daycare

Imputation mark in level of school attending (BR2010A_0547)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in level of school attending.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in level of school attending

Imputation mark in elementary grade/year attending (BR2010A_0548)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in elementary grade/year attending.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in elementary grade/year attending

Imputation mark in high school grade attending (BR2010A_0549)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in high school grade attending.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in high school grade attending

Imputation mark in completion of undergraduate studies (BR2010A_0550)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in completion of undergraduate studies.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in completion of undergraduate studies

Imputation mark in highest level of education attended (BR2010A_0551)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in highest level of education attended.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in highest level of education attended

Imputation mark in have you completed the highest level of education attended (BR2010A_0552)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in have you completed the highest level of education attended.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in have you completed the highest level of education attended

Imputation mark in type of highest degree (BR2010A_0553)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in type of highest degree.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in type of highest degree

Imputation mark in field of study in undergraduate studies (BR2010A_0554)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in field of study in undergraduate studies.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in field of study in undergraduate studies

Imputation mark in field of study in master's degree (BR2010A_0555)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in field of study in master's degree.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in field of study in master's degree

Imputationmark in field of study in doctoral degree (BR2010A_0556)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in field of study in doctoral degree.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputationmark in field of study in doctoral degree

Imputation mark in municipality/state or country where attended school (BR2010A_0557)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in municipality/state or country where attended school.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in municipality/state or country where attended school

Imputation mark in state where attended school or daycare (BR2010A_0558)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in state where attended school or daycare.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in state where attended school or daycare

Imputation mark in municipality where attended school/daycare (BR2010A_0559)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in municipality where attended school/daycare.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in municipality where attended school/daycare

Imputation mark in country where attended school/daycare (BR2010A_0560)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in country where attended school/daycare.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in country where attended school/daycare

Imputation mark in live with spouse/partner (BR2010A_0561)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in live with spouse/partner.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in live with spouse/partner

Imputation mark in number of spouse/partner for females living in indigenous areas or not recognized as spouses/partners in question on relationship to head (BR2010A_0562)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in number of spouse/partner for females living in indigenous areas or not recognized as spouses/partners in question on relationship to head.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in number of spouse/partner for females living in indigenous areas or not recognized as spouses/partners in question on relationship to head

Imputation mark in nature of union (BR2010A_0563)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in nature of marital union.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in nature of union

Imputation mark in marital status (BR2010A_0564)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in marital status.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in marital status

Imputation mark in paid work from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (for at least one hour) (BR2010A_0565)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in paid work from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (for at least one hour).

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in paid work from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (for at least one hour)

Imputation mark in paid work from July 25 to July 31, 2010 while temporarily away from job (BR2010A_0566)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in paid work from July 25 to July 31, 2010 while temporarily away from job.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in paid work from July 25 to July 31, 2010 while temporarily away from job

Imputation mark in helped without payment with other resident's paid work from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (for at least one hour) (BR2010A_0567)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in helped without payment with other resident's paid work from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (for at least one hour).

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in helped without payment with other resident's paid work from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (for at least one hour)

Imputation mark in worked for household subsistence from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (for at least one hour) (BR2010A_0568)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in worked for household subsistence from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (for at least one hour).

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in worked for household subsistence from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (for at least one hour)

Imputation mark in number of jobs held from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0569)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in number of jobs held from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in number of jobs held from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in occupation held from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0570)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 0**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in occupation held from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in occupation held from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in Industry of work from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0571)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 0**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in Industry of work from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in Industry of work from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in status in employment from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0572)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 0**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in status in employment from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in status in employment from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in number of employees in your work place from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0573)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in number of employees in your work place from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in number of employees in your work place from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in contributed to social security from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0574)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in contributed to social security from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in contributed to social security from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in source of gross monthly income in main job held in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0575)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in source of gross monthly income in main job held in July, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in source of gross monthly income in main job held in July, 2010

Imputation mark in gross monthly income in main job held in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0576)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in gross monthly income in main job held in July, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in gross monthly income in main job held in July, 2010

Imputation mark in source of monthly income from other jobs in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0577)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in source of monthly income from other jobs in July, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in source of monthly income from other jobs in July, 2010

Imputation mark in gross monthly income from other jobs in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0578)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in gross monthly income from other jobs in July, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in gross monthly income from other jobs in July, 2010

Imputation mark in usual number of hours worked at main job from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0579)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in usual number of hours worked at main job from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in usual number of hours worked at main job from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in looked for job from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0580)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in looked for job from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in looked for job from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in available for job from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0581)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in available for job from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in available for job from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in received retirement income or pension in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0582)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in received retirement income or pension in July, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in received retirement income or pension in July, 2010

Imputation mark in received income from a social program (bolsa familia or program for the eradication of child labor) in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0583)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in received income from a social program (bolsa familia or program for the eradication of child labor) in July, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in received income from a social program (bolsa familia or program for the eradication of child labor) in July, 2010

Imputation mark in received income from other social programs or transfers in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0584)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in received income from other social programs or transfers in July, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in received income from other social programs or transfers in July, 2010

Imputation mark in received income from other sources (interest on savings, securities, rental, pension, retirement or private pension fund, etc.) In July, 2010 (BR2010A_0585)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in received income from other sources (interest on savings, securities, rental, pension, retirement or private pension fund, etc.) In July, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in received income from other sources (interest on savings, securities, rental, pension, retirement or private pension fund, etc.) In July, 2010

Imputation mark in total income received from other sources of income in July, 2010 (BR2010A_0586)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in total income received from other sources of income in July, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in total income received from other sources of income in July, 2010

Imputation mark in municipality/state or country where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0587)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in municipality/state or country where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in municipality/state or country where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in state where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0588)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in state where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in state where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in municipality where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0589)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in municipality where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in municipality where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in foreign country where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0590)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in foreign country where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in foreign country where worked from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in commuting to home every day from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0591)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in commuting to home every day from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in commuting to home every day from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in time spent in travel from home to work from July 25 to July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0592)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in usual time spent in travel from home to work from July 25 to July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in time spent in travel from home to work from July 25 to July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in children born alive as of July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0593)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in children born alive as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in children born alive as of July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in males born alive as of July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0594)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in number of males born alive as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in males born alive as of July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in females born alive as of July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0595)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in number of females born alive as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in females born alive as of July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in total number of children born alive as of July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0596)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in total number of children born alive as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in total number of children born alive as of July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in any children still alive on July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0597)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in any children still alive on July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in any children still alive on July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in male children still alive on July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0598)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in male children still alive on July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in male children still alive on July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in female children still alive on July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0599)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in female children still alive on July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in female children still alive on July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in total children still alive on July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0600)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in total children still alive on July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in total children still alive on July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in sex of the last child born alive as of July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0601)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in sex of the last child born alive as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in sex of the last child born alive as of July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in age of the last child born alive on July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0602)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in age of the last child born alive on July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in age of the last child born alive on July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in last child born alive still alive on July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0603)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in last child born alive still alive on July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in last child born alive still alive on July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in date of death of last child born alive (BR2010A_0604)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in date of death of last child born alive.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in date of death of last child born alive

Imputation mark in month of death of last child born alive (BR2010A_0605)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in month of death of last child born alive.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in month of death of last child born alive

Imputation mark in year of death of last child born alive (BR2010A_0606)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in year of death of last child born alive.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in year of death of last child born alive

Imputation mark in ever had stillbirths as of July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0607)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in ever had stillbirths as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in ever had stillbirths as of July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in number of male stillbirths as of July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0608)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in number of male stillbirths as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in number of male stillbirths as of July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in number of female stillbirths as of July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0609)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in number of female stillbirths as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in number of female stillbirths as of July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in total number of stillbirths as of July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0610)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in total number of stillbirths as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in total number of stillbirths as of July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in person who provided information for this person (BR2010A_0611)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in person who provided information for this person.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in person who provided information for this person

Imputation mark in number of order of the respondent (another resident) (BR2010A_0612)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in number of order of the respondent (another resident).

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in number of order of the respondent (another resident)

Imputation mark in total number of children born alive and stillbirths as of July 31, 2010 (BR2010A_0613)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in total number of children born alive and stillbirths as of July 31, 2010.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in total number of children born alive and stillbirths as of July 31, 2010

Imputation mark in religion (BR2010A_0614)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there is an imputation mark in religion.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Imputation mark in religion

Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit (ISCO88A)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 10-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

Person weight (PERWT)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

Disability status (DISABLED)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

Years residing in current locality (MIGYRS1)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

Year of last birth (LASTBYR)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1900-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child borne by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

Sex of last birth (LASTBSEX)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

LASTBSEX indicates the sex of a woman's most recent birth.

Migration status, 5 years (MIGRATE5)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

Migration status, previous residence (MIGRATEP)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

Educational attainment, international recode [general version] (EDATTAIN)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version] (EDATTAIND)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999	

Description

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

Religion [general version] (RELIGION)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

Religion [detailed version] (RELIGIOND)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Description

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

Country of birth (BPLCOUNTRY)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999	

Description

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

Number of births last year (BIRTHSLYR)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

Children surviving from births last year (BIRTHSURV)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

BIRTHSURV indicates the number of children born in the past twelve months who were still living at the time of the census.

Mortality status of last birth (LASTBMORT)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

LASTBMORT indicates the mortality status of the last child born to a woman. There is no constraint on how long ago the child may have been born. Only live births are considered.

Year of death of the last child born (CHDEADYR)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

CHDEADYR indicates whether the woman's last child had died and, if so, the year of the death. Respondents were to exclude still births from consideration. Also see CHDEADMO.

Month of death of the last child born (CHDEADMO)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

CHDEADMO indicates whether the woman's last child had died and, if so, the month of the death. Respondents were to exclude still births from consideration. Also see CHDEADYR.

Country of residence 5 years ago (MIGCTRY5)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999	

Description

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

Country of previous residence (MIGCTRYP)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999	

Description

MIGCTRYP indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants. Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

Years residing in current state, Brazil (MIGYRSBR)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

For persons not in their state of birth, MIGYRSBR indicates how many years the person has resided in their current state of residence. The variable pertains only to Brazil.

Nativity status (NATIVITY)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native- or foreign-born.

Age, grouped into intervals (AGE2)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	

Description

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

Year [person version] (YEARP)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	

Description

[This file is just a placeholder. See the household version of the variable.]

IPUMS sample identifier [person version] (SAMPLEP)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	
Decimals: 0	

Description

[This file is just a placeholder. See the household version of the variable.]

Household serial number [person version] (SERIAL)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview	

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

[This file is just a placeholder. See the household version of the variable.]

Country [person version] (COUNTRYP)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

[This file is just a placeholder. See the household version of the variable.]

Record type [person version] (RECTYPEP)
File: BRA2010-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

[This file is just a placeholder. See the household version of the variable.]

Documentation

Questionnaires

Censo Demográfico 2010, Questionário

Title   Censo Demográfico 2010, Questionário
Author(s)   Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística
Country   Brazil
Language   Portuguese
Filename   enum_form_br2010a.pdf

Technical documents

Censo Demográfico 2010, Manual do Recenseador – CD-1.09

Title   Censo Demográfico 2010, Manual do Recenseador – CD-1.09
Author(s)   Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística
Country   Brazil
Language   Portuguese
Filename   enum_instruct_br2010a.pdf